

Change your booktitle in localmetadata.sty

Change your subtitle in
localmetadata.sty

Change author in localmetadata.sty

African Language Grammars
and Dictionaries ??



Change backtitle in localmetadata.sty

Change backbody in localmetadata.sty

ISBN 978-3-000000-00-3



9 783000 000003

Change author in localmetadata.sty

Change your booktitle in localmetadata.sty



Series information: ./LSP/lsp-seriesinfo/algad-info.tex not found!

Change your booktitle in localmetadata.sty

Change your subtitle in
localmetadata.sty

Change author in localmetadata.sty

Change author in localmetadata.sty. 2015. *Change your booktitle in localmetadata.sty: Change your subtitle in localmetadata.sty* (African Language Grammars and Dictionaries ??). Berlin: Language Science Press.

This title can be downloaded at:

<http://langsci-press.org/catalog/book/0>

© 2015, Change author in localmetadata.sty

Published under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 Licence (CC BY 4.0):

<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>

ISBN: 978-3-000000-00-0

Cover and concept of design: Ulrike Harbort

Typesetting: Change typesetter in localmetadata.sty

Proofreading: Change proofreaders in localmetadata.sty

Fonts: Linux Libertine, Arimo

Typesetting software: Xe_{La}TeX

Language Science Press

Habelschwerdter Allee 45

14195 Berlin, Germany

langsci-press.org

Storage and cataloguing done by FU Berlin



Language Science Press has no responsibility for the persistence or accuracy of URLs for external or third-party Internet websites referred to in this publication, and does not guarantee that any content on such websites is, or will remain, accurate or appropriate. Information regarding prices, travel timetables and other factual information given in this work are correct at the time of first publication but Language Science Press does not guarantee the accuracy of such information thereafter.

Change dedication in localmetadata.sty

Contents

I	Dictionary	3
---	------------	---

Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris. Nam arcu libero, nonummy eget, consectetur id, vulputate a, magna. Donec vehicula augue eu neque. Pellentesque habitant morbi tristique senectus et netus et malesuada fames ac turpis egestas. Mauris ut leo. Cras viverra metus rhoncus sem. Nulla et lectus vestibulum urna fringilla ultrices. Phasellus eu tellus sit amet tortor gravida placerat. Integer sapien est, iaculis in, pretium quis, viverra ac, nunc. Praesent eget sem vel leo ultrices bibendum. Aenean faucibus. Morbi dolor nulla, malesuada eu, pulvinar at, mollis ac, nulla. Curabitur auctor semper nulla. Donec varius orci eget risus. Duis nibh mi, congue eu, accumsan eleifend, sagittis quis, diam. Duis eget orci sit amet orci dignissim rutrum.

Nam dui ligula, fringilla a, euismod sodales, sollicitudin vel, wisi. Morbi auctor lorem non justo. Nam lacus libero, pretium at, lobortis vitae, ultricies et, tellus. Donec aliquet, tortor sed accumsan bibendum, erat ligula aliquet magna, vitae ornare odio metus a mi. Morbi ac orci et nisl hendrerit mollis. Suspendisse ut massa. Cras nec ante. Pellentesque a nulla. Cum sociis natoque penatibus et magnis dis parturient montes, nascetur ridiculus mus. Aliquam tincidunt urna. Nulla ullamcorper vestibulum turpis. Pellentesque cursus luctus mauris.

Nulla malesuada porttitor diam. Donec felis erat, congue non, volutpat at, tincidunt tristique, libero. Vivamus viverra fermentum felis. Donec nonummy pellentesque ante. Phasellus adipiscing semper elit. Proin fermentum massa ac quam. Sed diam turpis, molestie vitae, placerat a, molestie nec, leo. Maecenas lacinia. Nam ipsum ligula, eleifend at, accumsan nec, suscipit a, ipsum. Morbi blandit ligula feugiat magna. Nunc eleifend consequat lorem. Sed lacinia nulla vitae enim. Pellentesque tincidunt purus vel magna. Integer non enim. Praesent euismod nunc eu purus. Donec bibendum quam in tellus. Nullam cursus pulvinar lectus. Donec et mi. Nam vulputate metus eu enim. Vestibulum pellentesque felis eu massa.

Quisque ullamcorper placerat ipsum. Cras nibh. Morbi vel justo vitae lacus tincidunt ultrices. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. In hac habitasse platea dictumst. Integer tempus convallis augue. Etiam facilisis. Nunc elementum fermentum wisi. Aenean placerat. Ut imperdiet, enim sed gravida sollicitudin, felis odio placerat quam, ac pulvinar elit purus eget enim. Nunc vitae tortor. Proin tempus nibh sit amet nisl. Vivamus quis tortor vitae risus porta vehicula.

Fusce mauris. Vestibulum luctus nibh at lectus. Sed bibendum, nulla a faucibus semper, leo velit ultricies tellus, ac venenatis arcu wisi vel nisl. Vestibulum diam. Aliquam pellentesque, augue quis sagittis posuere, turpis lacus congue quam,

Contents

in hendrerit risus eros eget felis. Maecenas eget erat in sapien mattis porttitor. Vestibulum porttitor. Nulla facilisi. Sed a turpis eu lacus commodo facilisis. Morbi fringilla, wisi in dignissim interdum, justo lectus sagittis dui, et vehicula libero dui cursus dui. Mauris tempor ligula sed lacus. Duis cursus enim ut augue. Cras ac magna. Cras nulla. Nulla egestas. Curabitur a leo. Quisque egestas wisi eget nunc. Nam feugiat lacus vel est. Curabitur consectetur.

Suspendisse vel felis. Ut lorem lorem, interdum eu, tincidunt sit amet, laoreet vitae, arcu. Aenean faucibus pede eu ante. Praesent enim elit, rutrum at, molestie non, nonummy vel, nisl. Ut lectus eros, malesuada sit amet, fermentum eu, sodales cursus, magna. Donec eu purus. Quisque vehicula, urna sed ultricies auctor, pede lorem egestas dui, et convallis elit erat sed nulla. Donec luctus. Curabitur et nunc. Aliquam dolor odio, commodo pretium, ultricies non, pharetra in, velit. Integer arcu est, nonummy in, fermentum faucibus, egestas vel, odio.

Sed commodo posuere pede. Mauris ut est. Ut quis purus. Sed ac odio. Sed vehicula hendrerit sem. Duis non odio. Morbi ut dui. Sed accumsan risus eget odio. In hac habitasse platea dictumst. Pellentesque non elit. Fusce sed justo eu urna porta tincidunt. Mauris felis odio, sollicitudin sed, volutpat a, ornare ac, erat. Morbi quis dolor. Donec pellentesque, erat ac sagittis semper, nunc dui lobortis purus, quis congue purus metus ultricies tellus. Proin et quam. Class aptent taciti sociosqu ad litora torquent per conubia nostra, per inceptos hymenaeos. Praesent sapien turpis, fermentum vel, eleifend faucibus, vehicula eu, lacus.

Part I

Dictionary

a₁ [à] *art.* the
a₂ [à] *conn.* and
a₃ [a] *pro.* non-human third person plural pronoun
a bɔníě ní [à bóníě ní] *adv.phr.* maybe, perhaps à *bóníě ní dɔ́ŋ káá wàɔ* Perhaps it is going to rain
ãã [ʔáá] *n.* bushbuck (*Tragelaphus scriptus*) *ããta*
ããní [ʔããní] *v.* to suspect someone of telling a lie
ããnuuba [ʔããnúùbà] *n.* suffering
aarí [ʔáárí] *v.* to harvest unripened food stuff *hámónà káá ààrì mógòsò rō* Children will pick the prematured mangoes
abɛ [ʔábɛ] *n.* palm nut tree abesa
abie [abie] *nprop.* Awie (person's name)
abluu [ʔábɔ̀lùù] *n.* blue abluuso blue
abusabusa [ʔábùsàbùsà] *ideo.* type of color
adzumodzumo [ʔàdzùmòdzùmò] *ideo.* type of color
ahɔlahɔla [ʔàhɔ̀làhɔ̀là] *ideo.* yellowish color
ar [ʔáí] *interj.* no
aka [àká] *conn.* and, then *wáá pɔ́á nít àká tīē* He drank the water then gave some to me
akɔlakɔla [ʔàkɔ̀làkɔ̀là] *ideo.* type of color
alamɔsa [ʔàlámòsà] *n.* Thursday àl-hámis
alarba [ʔàlàrbà] *n.* Wednesday làr̀àbà
albasa [ʔàlábàsà] *n.* onion alebasasa àlbasà
alefɔ [ʔálɛ̀fɔ́] *n.* leaf used as soup ingredient to improve taste, known

as vegetable amaranths (*Amarantus Debilus*) alɛfɔ àlayyàhō spinach
alibaraka [ʔàlìbàrákà] *n.* reduce price
alie [álìě] *num.* two
alilhaadi [ʔàlìháádì] *n.* Sunday lahàdì
aloro [álòrò] *num.* six aloroso
alɔpe [álɔ̀pè] *num.* seven
ame [ʔàmé] *interj.* so be it A: *kúòsò tífé já tífá.* B: *àmé* A: Let God gives us tomorrow. B: So be it amen
amiě [àmìě] *adv.* if so
ammani [ʔámmànì] *n.* small dried fish ammanise àmànì
amuɲ [àmùɲ] *quant.* all (hum-)
amɔnɔ [ʔàmónó] *n.* type of wild cat amɔnɔsa
anaase [ánáásè] *num.* four
andiakaapãawie
andzelindze [ʔàndzèlindzè] *nprop.* eighth month
angum [ʔángùm] *ono.* monkey's scream *àwíé gbìá jáà wī ángùm, ángùm, ángùm* That is why the monkey sounds like angum, angum, angum
anī [ʔání] *n.* Ebony tree (*Diospyros mespiliformis*) anīã
anɪ [ànɪ] *conn.* and *ɲ ní ɲ t́éná kàá kààlì Wàà rā* Me and my friend will go to Wa *ɲ jáá b́insá màt́fēò aní fī* I am thirty years old with *ɲ ɲméná dáá rá aní kàràntīē nī* I cut a tree with a cutlass
anɪ a muɲ [ànɪ ā mùɲ] *adv.* in spite of, even though *ò wááwáɔ aní à mùɲ d́í òò wíɔ* He came in spite of his illness
annulie [ʔánnúliè] *n.* dragonfly (*Epiprocta Anisoptera*) annulese

ansa [ʔánsà] *interj.* welcome thanks
apãã [ʔàpãã] *n.* type of snake apããna
apõ [ápõ] *num.* five
apuuu [àpúúu] head-on *conn.* therefore
ɲ wà kpágá sákìr, àpúúu ɲ dì
válà nààsá I do not have a bicycle,
 therefore I am walking
anmunanmuna [ʔànɲmùnàɲmùnà] *ideo.*
 type of color
an [ʔàŋ] *interrog.* who *àŋ ò kà nà à tóõ*
nĩ Who did you see at the village?
anbuluŋ [ʔámbuluŋ] *n.* Black berry,
 type of tree (*Vitex doniana*) anbuluŋso
ankiti [ʔánkítì] *n.* handkerchief, thin
 fabric intended for personal hygiene,
 such as wiping one's hands or face
 ankítisa
ankorõ [ánkòrõ] *n.* barrel, cask, drum
 container anker
aridzana [ʔàrìdžánà] *n.* heaven
aridzima [ʔàrìdžímà] *n.* Friday jum-
 màà
arii [ʔàrìi] *n.* grasscutter (*Thryonomys*
swinderianus) arie
asibiti ₁ [ʔásibìtì] *n.* hospital asibitisa
 hospital
asibiti ₂ [ʔàsibítì] *n.* Saturday àsabãr
atalata [ʔàtálátà] *n.* Tuesday tàlàtà
atanĩẽ [ʔàtànĩẽ] *n.* Monday lĩtinĩn
atoro [átòrò] *num.* three atoroso
atfenitfeni [ʔátfènitfèni] *ideo.* type of
 color
awa [áwà] *pro.* emphasized third per-
 son singular pronoun *áwà tébín nĩ, ɔ*
ɲúysé That particular night he disap-
 peared *áwà kór tĩŋ lěĩ ɲ dì búúrè* That
 is not the chair I want

awaa [áwàà] *pro.* non-human third
 person plural strong pronoun
awie [áwíé] *nprop.* Awie (person's name)
awie [awíé] *conn.* therefore
awo [ʔàwó] *interj.* reply to greetings,
 sign of appraisal of interlocutor's con-
 cerns
awozorì [àwòzòrì] *adv.* on that day
àwòzòrì ɲ wàà tùwò nĩ That day I
 was not there
a?ile?ile [ʔá?ílè?ílè] *ideo.* type of color
ba ₁ [ba] *v.* come
ba ₃ [ba] *pro.* human third person plu-
 ral pronoun *Gbòlò fíilí bé rē* Gbolo is
 looking at them
bãã [bãã] *n.* type of lizard usually found
 in or near water bããna
baabaasõ [bāābāāsòõ] *n.* gonorrhea
 baabaasu bāābāāsòõ
baabõl [bāābõl] *n.* Bible
baal [bāāl] *n.* male, man husband baala;
 baalsa
baali [bāálí] *n.* bravery *bà ní bàwólíé*
bá tfágálè bāálí They and their col-
 leagues, they are going to show brav-
 ery
baan ₁ [bāán] *n.* temper, anger *ìt bāán*
sííwóú Your temper has raised
baan ₂ [bāán] *interrog.* what
baan ₃ [bāán] *tam.* just, already, im-
 mediately, obligatorily, suddenly, to
 do without other alternative *í wà bààn*
sáná dē You should just sit there *bààn*
gíléú dé nĩ Just leave it there *dín bààn*
jàà tòl The fire suddenly became flame
baan ₅ [bāán] *adv.* here *àŋ ká wàà*
bāán? Who is coming here? *n.* loca-
 tion *m̀m̀ píft́s háŋ bāāmà bírèjōō* This

- bambaagnebii** [bàmbàannébíí] *n.* middle finger
- bambaagnebiwie** [bàmbáágnèbíwíé] *n.* ring finger
- bambii** [bàmbíí] [bèmbíí] *n.* chest tree trunk, refers to the piece used in carving a large item, like a mortar condition or quality of being brave bembie
- bambiipɔŋ** [bàmbíípɔŋ] *n.* chest hair bambiipɔna
- bambiwiŋla** [bàmbííwíflá] *n.* chest pains
- bambileo** [bàmbílèò] *n.* sternum bambileono
- bambitina** [bàmbítíná] *n.* brave, courageous
- bambiwiŋla** [bàmbíwíflá] *n.* heart attack bambiwiŋlasa
- bamun** [bámùn] *quant.* all (hum+)
- baníē** [báníē] *quant.* some
- banu** [bání] *n.* section, division banre
- banpeg** [bámpèg] *n.* half of a nut banpegna
- banɬɪ** [bàntɬɪ] *part.* particle which put emphasis on the event, the event is a priority *n̄ kàá bantɬɪ tùgúí rē* I will really beat you
- banɔ̃áluro** [bánɔ̃álúró] *n.* type of flying insect, similar but smaller to house fly, sucks blood
- banɔma** [bànɔmá] *n.* fever
- banmalu** [bànmalí] *n.* topic of discussion banmalre
- banɬiaŋ** [bànɬíáŋ] *n.* feeling uncomfortable with one's chest or heart
- banɬɔɔ** [bántɬɔɔ] *n.* trap banɬɔɔsa
- banɬɔɔwie** [bántɬɔɔwíé] *n.* small trap banɬɔɔwise
- banɬɔɔzen** [bántɬɔɔzèn] *n.* big trap banɬɔɔzen
- bar** [bár] *n.* section, area, site, part, portion *à binihááŋ tɔmá bár dɔ́á dià pátɬígɪ n̄* The lady's work site is inside the house chance *bà wà tíém bār dí ñ jáá tɬítà* They never gave me the chance to become a teacher bara
- bara** [bárá] *n.* body *à bié bárá nómáá* The child's body is hot barasa
- basɔna** [bàsóná] *n.* peaceful
- basɔna** [bàsónà] *n.* happy, proud *dzimbàntè tɬɔ́písíí jáá bàsónà rā à tiè já tɔ́tɔ́má* The festival's days are days of happiness for our people
- bateribu** [bátərbí] battery-stone *n.* battery bateribia
- batĩ** [bátĩ] *n.* type of insect batĩsa
- batɔŋ** [bàtɔŋ] *n.* body skin batɔna
- batɬaŋ** [bátɬán] place-bright *n.* bright
- batɬasie** [bátɬásíē] *n.* rheumatism
- batɬogo**
- batɬɔalɪ** ₁ [bàtɬɔ̀álí] *n.* sleeping place batɬɔalɛ
- batɬɔalɪ** ₂ [bàtɬɔ̀álí] *n.* race
- bawa** [báwà] *pro.* non-human third person plural strong pronoun
- baʔɔru** [bàʔɔrí] *n.* swelling
- begii** [bégíí] *n.* heart begie
- bele** [bèlè] *n.* Wild dog (*Lycaon pictus*) belese
- belege** [bélégè] *n.* bathing area belegese
- beleo** [bèlèò] *n.* calamity
- bendiir** [bèndiir] *n.* type of brid, African Sacred Ibis (*Threskiornis aethiopica*) bendiire
- benie** [béníē] *n.* type of palm tree (*Elaeis guineensis*) bense
- benj** [bèŋ] *n.* law benne
- beso** [bésò] *n.* type of yam besoso

bəga [bègà] *v.* to go past centre, of sun or moon, not in the middle of the sky à wòsà bégáó The sun has passed the centre, it is afternoon to shift side-ways, especially in digging the hole where the corpse lies à péllé wá bēgá à bòàbié The burial specialists have not placed the small hole yet

bəl [bèl] *n.* tool for scraping off adherent matter such as food on cooking recipient type of tree (*Berlinia confusa*) bella

bələge [bélégé] *v.* to dust, polish and wash with moist or dry rag; to clean a bowl by eating it up *i wá pètì, zùù kà bélégé à diá* When you finish, clean the room *wà kpá kòò fàlá à bélégé* Come and take the t.z. bowl and finish it

belənti [béléntì] *n.* belt beləntisa

bəlilɪ [bèlɪlɪ] *n.* person from Gurumbele lect of Gurumbele belilɪe

bəma [bèmə] *v.* to pull a container down in order to slowly pour its content *bèmə sintók já nǒǒ sɪŋ* Bend down the container so we drink

bəŋ [béŋ] *n.* type of tree bəŋ

bəŋkpale [bèŋkpálè] *n.* soy bean

bəra [bèrà] *v.* to dry or to put to dry by hanging, spreading or placing on something à gār bérá à zágá ní The cloth is drying in the yard

bəraa [béráá] *n.* poison berasa bəraa

bibəŋ [bibóŋ] *n.* bad child bibəma

bidiɪŋ [bìdííŋ] *n.* obedient, faithful or truthful

bie [bié] *n.* child bise

bifɔla [bifɔlā] *n.* person with two or

three weeks of age bifɔlsa

bigise [bígísè] *n.* signing, gesture, sign *wónnó táá jáá bigisé* Deaf language is signing

bigisi [bìgìsì] *v.* to demonstrate *bigisi kén tɪŋ ɔ̀ kà jááwá* Demonstrate what he has done

bii [bíí] *n.* seed bie

bil [bíl] *n.* closed grave, as a hole filled with soil bille

bilaadɔlɪ [bilààdólɪ] *n.* child adopted from a relative bilaadɔlɪe

bile [bilè] *v.* to put down or set down, especially of flat things *kpá à tɔŋ bilè à téébùl júú nì* Put the book down on the table

bileedi [biléédì] *n.* blade, refers specifically to the razor blade sold in shops which is mainly used to cut hair blade

bilesi [bilèsì] *pl.v.* to put down several times

bilge [bílǵè] *n.* hole in a bathroom bilgese

biligi [bílígì] *v.* to rub, to touch with affection *à biè háŋ kàà bilīgī ɔ̀ ɔ̀ nàál kinkán nā* This child touches the grandfather with affection

bilii [bílíí] *n.* white-tailed mongoose (*Ichneumia albicauda*) bilie

bilinsi [bilinsì] *v.* to tumble, to roll *à bíí bílínsé tǵèlè* The stone tumbled

bilɔlla [bilóllā] *n.* parents

binɪbaal [bìníbáál] *n.* young boy binɪbaala

binɪhāāŋ [bìníhāāŋ] *n.* young girl binɪhāāna

bipɔlɪ [bìpólɪ] *n.* young man bipɔlɪe

bipɔā [bìpǔā] *n.* rude child bipɔāta

bire [bíré] *v.* to be dark, to make dark *tìè bār bíré ká jā kááli diá* Let it be dark before we go home to be black,

to make black à *biè kpá dóhó bíré ññ*
dià múñ The child used dirt to make
 my house black *bíri* dirty
birge [bířǵè] *n.* darkness *ñ wàá kìn*
lì bírgè hàn nī I cannot go out in this
 darkness
birgi [bířǵì] *v.* to delay, to keep long,
 to stay for a long time, or to last à
duónj tié já birgi kùò nī The rain de-
 layed us at the farm
bisiketi [bísíkèti] *n.* biscuit biscuit
bisɔɔna [bisɔɔna] *n.* child bisɔɔnəse
biviei [bívíéi] *n.* stubborn child
biwie [biwié] *n.* youngest child
bi [bí] *itr.* again, repetition of an event
já wíré já kíná rá àkā valà gó dùùsiè
múñ nàvǎl bì tòrò We undress and
 walk around the whole Ducie three
 times ò *bí kòòrè sǎà ò dià rá* He re-
 built his house
bī [bí] *v.* to fail to do à *ñmér júónj*
mááfà bī The thief misfired me with
 a fun to fail to attend an event, to be
 overwhelmed, to estimate that one's
 situation cannot fulfill some demands
bínà háñ, dùsiè lúsínnisā háñ bīn nà
 This year, this Ducie funeral, I can-
 not make it
bia [bia] *n.* settlement
bīā [bíā] *n.* duck bīāsa
brage [biǎǵè] *v.* to displace or move to
 let someone or something pass *kpàgà*
 à *kúr biǎǵè* Move the chair to give
 a way *ñ btǎǵfǵó ká tiè à báal tiwíi* I
 make room and give the man the road
brɔɔs [bídɔɔs] *nprop.* magic stone of
 Gurumbele
biel [bíèl] *n.* poisonous tree leaf, un-

used today, said to have been replaced
 by DDT
bieli [bíéli] *v.* to be weak from overeat-
 ing; to be tired or sick and in need of
 assistance to walk à *háánj tiésījǔ à zíf*
biēli The woman vomitted and now
 is weak
biəri [bíéri] *n.* ego's senior brother biəriisa
bi₁ [bí] *n.* stone bia
bi₂ [bi] *v.* to be well cooked *gilà*
ús mārā bi Let it be well cooked ò
biwáz It is cooked òò *mārā bijòs* It
 is well cooked to be ripened, applica-
 ble to shea nuts and mangos à *súómó*
biwáz The shea nuts are ripened
biɔɔg [biɔɔg] *n.* type of tree biɔɔgna
biɔɔs [bífbɔɔs] stone-hole *n.* cave biɔɔsa
biisi [biisi] *v.* to narrate *biisi iì tótíi*
 Narrate your version of the story
biizimii [bózímíi] *n.* Stone Partridge,
 type of bird bɔzimie
bila [bilà] *v.* to try to solve worries
 and problematic issues *ññ bilá nñ biè*
tíñ wíé kúsiū I tried to solve my child's
 problems but failed
bina₁ [bíná] *n.* year *Wòsá ní Áfiá bínsá*
máásé dóná rá Wusa is as old as Afia
 binsa
bina₂ [bíná] *pl.n.* excrement
binbilinsi [bimbilinsi] excrement-tumble
n. Darkling beetle (*Tenebrionidae* fam.)
 biɔbilingse
bintera [bintərə] *n.* type of drum bin-
 terasa
binteratfĩñ [bintéràtǵĩñ] *n.* drum rat-
 tles binteratfĩma
binterawie [bintéràwíé] *n.* type of drum
 binterawise

bintirazej [bɪntɪrāzɛ́ɲ] *n.* type of drum, largest full calabash
bira [bɔ̀rà] *v.* to return, to turn back, to go backwards *bìrà à káálì* Go back *bìrà àkà tǎà* Return and leave him
birgi [bɪrǵì] *v.* turn, change direction *bìrgì ìì sié tá tìimún ní* Turn your face towards the east change, transform, metamorphose, turn into *à hááhié bírgí dǵǵ* The old lady turned into a python
birɪŋ [bírɪŋ] *n.* whole; full *àrìì bírɪŋ dǵá ññ dià nī* A whole grasscutter is in my house
biti [bíti] *v.* empty by pouring, to pour all, to spill out, to pour in a stream *bìtì à fàlá níí tà* Pour away the water that is in the calabash
brwie [bíwíé] *n.* small stone brwise
bizej [bízɛ́ɲ] *n.* big stone bízene
bolo [bòlò] *v.* to be far *màtigú wá bōlō* Motigu is not far
boloŋbɔ̀tɪa [bòlòmbɔ̀tɪà] *nprop.* group of stars
bombosɔ̀rɪ [bómɔ̀bòsɔ̀rɪ] *n.* Rain tree (*Samanea saman*) bombosɔ̀rɪ
bonso [bónsɔ́] *n.* cup bonsoso bonsuo
bonti [bóntɪ] *v.* to divide and share *bóntí à nàmǎǎ já tié* Divide and share the meat so we can eat
boŋ [bón] *n.* big water pot boŋo
boro [bòró] *n.* portion *má kpá à bár bóró à tiéba* Give them some portion of land *ñ dijò àkà tǎà à siimáá bóró* I ate but left some of the food *v.* to be short *à dáá bóróó* The wood is short
boroso
bowo [bòwò] *v.* to be insufficient *tí tié siimáá bòwò à pàràsá* Don't let the

farmers be short on food
bɔ́ [bɔ́] *v.* to pay *bó ññ kàntɪfímá tiéŋ* Pay me what you owe me
bɔ́ [bɔ́] *v.* to be better than *zàáŋ tòmmá bó diàrè tɪŋ tómmá* Today's work is better than yesterday's work
bɔg [bòg] *n.* type of tree (*Pseudoce-drala kotschyi*) fiber used to attach grass or tubers and to make Sigmaa costume bɔkna
bɔl [ból] *n.* oval shape *zèè dià àkā kpá kín tɪŋ kà kúí bóól à wá tīēŋ* Enter the house and get the thing that looks oval and bring it to me type of edible calabash found at the farm
bɔl [ból] *n.* type of calabash, with an oval shape bɔla
bɔla [bòlà] *n.* elephant (*Loxodonta cyclotis*) bɔlasa
bɔlakaŋ [bòlàkàŋ] *n.* elephant trunk bɔlakaŋa
bɔlaŋɪŋ [bòlàŋɪŋ] *n.* ivory bɔlaŋɪŋa
bɔma [bòmà] *v.* to be dangerous, to be bad *ò bó máǎ kínkàn* He is a very dangerous person to be expensive *à sákìr jògùlò bó máǎ* The bicycle is expensive to be hot *à múró bó máǎ* The rice is too hot endow with power *ò bó máǎ, kùòsánáǎ kà wá kínjèē kpágáz* He is powerful, the buffalo was not able to catch him to be difficult *bífèlà jíníí bó máǎ*, Looking after a baby is difficult
bɔna [bòná] *n.* loss
bɔŋ [bón] *n.* bad bɔma
bɔɔbɪ [bòòbí] *n.* undergarment bɔɔbɪsa
bɔɔl [bòól] *n.* ball
bɔrdɪa [bòrdɪá] *n.* plaintain (*Musa para-*

- diasiaca*) *bɔrdiasa* *bòddià*
- bɔsa** [bòsá] *n.* Puff adder, type of snake (*Bitis arietans*) *bɔsasa*
- bɔtɪ** [bótí] *n.* scooped ball of staple food, referred to as morcel in GhE. *bɔtɪ*
- bɔwaa** [bówáá] *n.* energetic dance, singing and dancing for men and women
- brige** [brígè] *n.* type of snake brigesee
- bugo** [bùgò] *v.* to make soft, to prepare animal skin for taking off fur, to stretch the skin of a new drum for a certain period by continuously beating it *à timpántié há wà búgò* The talking drums are not yet stretched stage of a chick, after hatching, after approx. five days, when the feathers start to grow from the wings *nèn záàl tésijōó ká à bisé há wà búgò* My fowl hatched but the chicks have not reached that stage to be drunk *mèn mǎǎ há wà búgò múḡ* My mother has never been drunk
- bugomi** [bùgòmi] *v.* to be stupid, to be unable to learn or to think well, to act without sense *té búgémí kéḡ* Don't be out of sense
- bugulie** [bùgəlìè] *n.* big water pot made out of clay bugulise
- bugunso** [bùgùnsò] *n.* stupidity
- buleḡii** [búléḡí] *n.* person from Bulenga lect of Bulenga buleḡee
- bulo**₁ [bùlò] *n.* type of tree buloso
- bulo**₂ [bùlò] *v.* to seep out, to get water as it seeps out *à bulùgó wá brá á bulò nɪ* The spring is not producing water anymore
- bulugo** [bùlùgó] *n.* spring.
- bummo** [búmmò] *adj.* black dirty bu-
- lunso
- bummo jiriti** [búmmò jírítì] *ints.* very black
- bundaana** [bùndááná] *n.* rich bundaansa bundaana
- buḡbuḡ** [búbúbúḡ] *n.* first *búbúbúḡ ní ḡ fí wàà nǎǎ sɪḡ* At first, I was not drinking alcoholic beverage
- buol** [bùól] *n.* song buolo
- buolbuolo** [bùòlbúóló] *n.* singer buol-buoloso
- buoli** [bùòli] *v.* sing *té búólí zàánḡ* Don't sing today *bà búòli búóló wó* They are singing songs
- buolnǎǎ** [bùòlǎǎ] *n.* song tracks, division of songs buolenǎǎsa
- buro** [búró] *v.* to faint, to collapse from hunger or thirst *òò pǔḡsì kǔsá ní à búró* He got lost in the bush and collapsed
- busunu** *n.* type of flute made out of the horn of an antelope
- buter** [bùtér:] *n.* turtle butete
- buti**₁ [bùtì] *v.* to be confused *ḡḡ bié ḡèrèḡá tíéḡ bùtì* My child's sickness made me confused *ḡ bútió* I'm confused
- buti**₂ [bùtì] *v.* to make soft and flat by levelling and ploughing *bá tǫ ká bùtì mèn píkiétè tíéḡ* Tomorrow they will level my yam farm for me
- buu** [bùú] *n.* silo buuno
- bũ**₁ [bũũ] *v.* to mix water and soil, or to make concrete *bũũ hàḡlǫ á sǎǎ díá* Mix sand and build a house
- bũ**₂ [bũũ] *v.* to become alight, of fire being at its burning stage *ḡilá à díḡḡ búũ* Let the fire start burning

- buure** [bùùrè] *v.* to want *báàŋ i kà búúré* What do you want? to love, to make love *ŋi búúré à tùlòrwiè ré* I love that young girl *kàláá búúré hákúrí* Kala made love to Hakuri to seek, look to for help or advice, to search *ò búúré bǝǝná kààlì* He searched for the goats
- buuta** [būūtà] *n.* kettle *būtà*
- buzoŋ** [búzón] *n.* bachelor, widower *buzomo*
- bɔabie** [bòàbié] *n.* smaller hole placed on the side of the the larger hole designed to slide the corpse in
- bɔdaɔ** [bòdáò] *n.* type of snake
- bǝǝibǝǝi** [bǝǝibǝǝi] *ideo.* carefully, slowly *dì sǎǎ bǝǝibǝǝi* Drive carefully *dì ŋmá bǝǝibǝǝi* Talk slowly *bǝi*
- bɔi** [bói] *n.* stone *bɔse*
- bɔkpǎāŋ** [bɔkpǎāŋ] *n.* type of wild yam *bɔkpǎāma*
- bɔla** [bòlà] *v.* tasteless *à ání bɔláó* The Ebony fruit is tasteless
- bɔlɪ** [bólí] *n.* exaggeration *i kpágá bɔlí* *kinkán nā* You exaggerate too much *bɔlie*
- bɔmsi** [bòmmòsì] *v.* to stutter, to stammer *ò wà bɔmsi, ò bááŋ sííwó* He is not stammering, he is angry and nervous
- bɔntɔɔna** [bòntòòná] *n.* porter, a person who carry things *ò káálí bɔntòòná* She went to work as a porter
- bɔnɔɔŋsɪnna** [bònnòòŋsinná] *n.* moribund after harvest celebration
- bɔɲe** [bòpé] *n.* treating others with respect *à pásítà kpágá bɔɲé rá* The pastor has respect for others *bɔɲe*
- bɔŋ** [bòŋ] *n.* load of items *bɔnna*
- bɔŋa** [bòŋà] *v.* to bend down *bòŋà à kpá à fàlá tiéŋ* Bend down and pick the calabash for me
- bɔɔ** [bòó] *n.* hole open grave boundary, separation between portions of land *bɔɔsa*
- bɔɔga** [bòògà] *n.* moon
- bɔɔmanni** [bòòmánfí] *n.* leopard (*Panthera pardus*) *bɔɔmanie*
- bɔɔna** [bòónà] *n.* bulb *bɔɔnasa*
- bɔɔtia** [bòòtíà] *n.* bag *ŋammíí bɔɔtíà* maize bag *num.* 200 Cedis (= 2 Ghana Pesewas) *bòòtièsá mǎtfēò àliè àní fī* 10 000 Cedis (= 1 Ghana Cedi) *bɔɔtiesa*
- bɔɔtɔi** [bòòtói] *n.* first day of first funeral
- bɔr** [bór] *n.* dust *bɔr*
- bɔra**₁ [bórá] *v.* to be dusty *à téébùl wà bórjǝǝ* The table is not dusty
- bɔra**₂ [bórá] *n.* fermenting substance, yeast
- bɔriŋa** [bòríŋà] *n.* Christmas *bóróŋà*
- bǝǝŋ** [bǝǝŋ] *n.* goat *bǝǝna*
- bǝǝŋbie** [bǝǝmbié] *n.* young goat *bǝǝn-bise*
- bɔwalie** [bówálié] *n.* type of bush carnivore
- bɔzaal** [bózáàl] *n.* Stone partridge, type of bird (*Ptilopachus petrosus*) *bɔzaalee*
- daa** [dáá] *n.* tree piece of wood maize cob *ŋammíí dāā* Maize cob *daasa*
- daabāŋtolugu** [dáábāŋtólúgú] *nprop.* name of a major Gurumbele shrine
- daadugo** [dǎàdùgó] *n.* type of insect *daadugoso*
- daakǝǎ** [dǎàkǝǎ] *n.* Senegal parrot, type of bird (*Poicephalus senegalus*) *daakǝǎna*
- daakǝǎjalee** [dǎàkǝǎjǎléé] *n.* Rose-Ringed

- Prakeet, type of bird (*Psittacula krameri*)
daakõãjalesa
- daakõãwon** [dààkõãwòn] *n.* Brown-Necked parrot, type of bird (*Poicephalus robustus*) daakõawonno
- daakõon** [dààkõn] *n.* kenkey, staple dish dõkõnõ
- daakpuogii** [dààkpúógíí] *n.* tree scar, bulge formed on a wounded area daakpuogie
- daakputii** [dààkpútíí] *n.* log meant for burning charcoal or fire wood tree stump daakputie
- daalor** [dàálór] *n.* hole in a tree daaloro
- daaluhii** [dàálúhíí] *n.* wooden beam supporting the roofing structure daaluhie
- daaluto** [dààlútó] *n.* tree root daaluroso
- daamuj** [dàámún] tree-under *n.* resting area location for initiation daamuno
- dããna** [dããná] *n.* mark on animal dããnasa
- daanãã** [dàánãã] *n.* branch of a tree
- dããni** [dããni] *v.* to mark domestic animals in order to identify *nñ péné dããní* òò sélé wó My father marked his animals
- daanõj** [dàánõj] *n.* fruit of a tree, can be used as a seed *bà ñmá dí já dũũ* dàánóná They say we must sow seeds daanõna
- daanmenkonkon** [dàànmenkónkón] *n.* Fine-Spotted Woodpecker (*Campethera punctuligera*) daanmenkonkonso
- daapelimpe** [dààpélimpé] *n.* wooden board daapelimpesa
- daapetri** [dààpétí] *n.* bark dapetria
- daari** [dààrì] *v.* to be half asleep *gìlà* ìì tón tñ ìì dääròò Leave your book you are almost asleep
- daari** [dàárí] *v.* to take off the top, as in removing a dried layer of t.z. or porridge, or shell membrane from egg, or leaves on the surface of the water; to dig and scratch only the surface *dáárí à nít púú kìndónó tñ tà* Remove the dirt on the surface of the water *dáárí à hàglíbúmmò tñ tà* Remove the black soil away
- daasãär** [dààsáär] *n.* carver daasãära
- daasiiga** [dààsiìgà] *n.* of trees pushing, rubbing or pressing each other, when branches touch one another *Tjãgõnãà gbél kpágá dààsiìgà rá* Chagunaaa's fig tree are rubbing and pressing each other suicide *à báál tá dààsiìgà rá à sòwà* The man hang himself and died
- daasrama** [dààsiàmá] *n.* type of tree daasransa
- daasota** [dààsòtá] *n.* type of tree (*Conaraceae*) daasorasa
- daatoma** [dàátòmá] *n.* chin daatomasa
- daatjaraga** [dààtjárágà] *n.* branch or tree fork daatjaragasa
- daaware** [dààwárè] *n.* trickster, pretender
- daazõna** [dààzòóná] *n.* spoon daazõnasa
- dabaara** [dàbáárà] *n.* power of a shrine, spiritual power *Kòòlìì kpágá dàbáárà kinkán nã* Kuolii has a lot of power
- dabaga** [dàbáyà] *n.* garden
- dadã** [dàdãí] *ideo.* to become numb
- dadõj** [dàdóónj] *n.* evening
- daga** ₁ [dáyá] *v.* necessary *à wà jáá* dágá dí nñ jáá jààlìè It is not neces-

sary that I become a Muslim à *dágáʒ*
 It is necessary
daga₂ [dáyà] *n.* box, usually belonging to a person who passed away and containing personal items à *akà*
dagataa [dàgátàá] *n.* language of the Dagaaba
dagao [dàgáò] *n.* one person Dagaare dagaabasa
dagboŋo [dàgbòŋó] *n.* mouse usually found in or around the house (*Rattus rattus*) dagboŋoso
dalɪa [dálíɛ] *n.* cooking place dalisa
dalɪbɔsa [dálíɓòá] *n.* inside of the three-stone stove dalɪbɔsa
dama [dàmà] *v.* to disturb, to trouble or bother *tíí dàmà nèn tōmā* Don't disturb my work dāmà bother
dandafɔlɪ [dàndàfólí] *n.* small pieces of charcoal falling at the bottom of the coalpot
dandapɔsa [dàndàpòsà] *n.* beard dandapɔsa
dansanɛ [dànsénɛ] *n.* metal cooking pot dansanesa dàdìsɛ́
dansatɕi [dànsátɕi] *n.* smock with short sleeves dansatɕise
dansatɕiwie [dànsátɕiwíɛ] *n.* smock with no sleeves dansatɕiwise
danta [dàntá] *n.* clan appellation or title, used in identifying people who are members of certain clan division *ì wòsà dántá káá jàà bààŋ?* What is your clan title? dantasa
dantɪg [dàntɪg] *n.* grinding bowl dantɪgna
dapɛ [dápɛ̀] *n.* type of metal dapɛsa
dangorugo [dàngórúgò] *n.* two-edged

knife
danɪ [dání] *n.* wound à *biè kpá kisié dɔ́ ɔ̀ò tintɪŋ dáníí rá* The child wounded himself with his knife danɪɛ
danɪkpala [dànɪkpàlá] *n.* walking stick danɪkpalasa
danɪɪ sii [dánɪí sɪi] *cpx.v.* to entertain, to make things interesting *jìrà hànmónà bá wá dánɪí jà síé* Call the children to come and entertain us
dara₁ [dàrà] *n.* type of game
dara₂ [dàrà] *v.* to lie, to deceive *nèn jéná ɲmá dí ñ tɪ wàà dàrà wíé* My father said that I should not tell lies
datɕibaal [dàtɕibáál] *n.* brother-in-law
datɕiɛ [dàtɕíɛ] *n.* brother or sister-in-law datɕiɛsa
datɕihããŋ [dàtɕihããŋ] *n.* sister-in-law
daworo [dáwòrò] *n.* type of drum, also known as gong-gong
de₁ [dé] *adv.* there *ì ná lóólì rā dé nĩĩ?* Do you see a car over there?
degeni [dègèni] *n.*
deginì [dègìni] *v.* to put straight, to be straight, to unbend, to set in a direction *tìè à pítɕòŋ dègìni* Let the yam mound row be straight *tìè à zǎá déŋíli* Let the wall be straight tolerant à *tɔ́tɪmā wā dègìniɲè* The landlord is not tolerant honest, faithful à *biè dègìníjóó ɔ̀ kà kpá m̀m̀ mòlèbíí à wà tíéŋ* The child is honest as he brought my money back
deginii [dègìnií] *n.* straight
dembelee [dèmbélèè] *n.* place within the compound where fowls are kept dembelese
dendil [dèndíl] *n.* location outside the

- house but still within the village's or section's borders, where community or sectional events generally take place (e.g. funeral ground, dance floor, large meeting) **dendile**
- dendilehĩēsĩ** [dèndiléhĩḕsĩ] outside, ground-vibration *n.* bullroarer
- dendilsigmaa** outside, ground-Sigmaa *n.* Sigmaa masks and costumes performing during the day at the funeral ground
- deni** [dèni] there-on *adv.* upon this, thereon *dèni* Zìàṅ bááṅ sì Thereon Ziang became angry
- dèṅsi** [dèṅsĩ] *v.* to balance on head à bìnihààṅ tǫ̀ṅà ní à káá dèṅsi The girl carries water on her head without holding it raise one's body to gain height in order to see *dèṅsí pìnè tòkóró ní sááfi tǫ̀sá dé* Raise your body and look on the window, the key lies there
- deti** [dèti] *n.* date detise
- dela** ₁ [délá] *v.* to rely on *nè wàá kìn délá m̀m mààwìé né* I cannot rely on my aunt
- dela** ₂ [délá] *v.* to sit and lean back *sáṅá à brà délá à kór ní* Sit and lean back on the chair
- delembri** [délémbĩ] *n.* stone of the three-stone stove *delembria*
- dendefulii** [dèndēfulĩ] *n.* charcoal
- dènsĩ** *v.* to stretch, pull and press body parts *dènsĩ ǹn nèbíé tĩēṅ* Stretch my fingers for me
- dènsĩ hogo** *v.* to exercise *You will be weak if you do not exercise* ì káá kònti dí ì wáá dènsĩ ìi hògó
- dèwa** [dèwà] *v.* to set up the main structure of a flat-roofed mud house, when the forked poles and the cross beams are in place, but without the mud *nè dèwá ǹn dià rá ká nè há wà júówó* I finished with the house but I have not started with the roof mud
- dewuro** [dèwùró] *n.* announcement
- dĩ** [dĩ] *v.* eat *bà wà dí sìimáà zàāṅ* They did not eat food today to en-throne, enstool or enskin a chief *à báhĩē kàá dí à kòró* The old man will be enskinned sharp *à kisié káá dī kinkán nā* The knife is sharp
- dĩ jawa** [dĩ jàwā] eat trade *v.* to trade *ò káálì ó ká dí mòtìgú jáwà* She is going to trade at the Motigu market
- dĩbi** [dĩbí] *v.* to ask for forgiveness using sobre words
- diebie** [diébié] *n.* cat whose house does not have issues *diebise*
- dieke** [dièkè]
- diese** [diésé] *n.* dream *diese*
- diesi** [dièsi] *v.* to dream *ǹn háàṅ dii dièsũ káá ḡmā wĩē* My wife was talking whilst dreaming to inhabit spiritually, to live in, as when an ancestor spirit inhabits another body *m̀m màá diésĩ m̀m bìniháán nà* I gave my late mother's name to my daughter
- digilii** [dìgilĩ] *n.* type of eel *digilie*
- digbon** [dìgbòn] *n.* hunter's rank of a person who has killed an elephant
- dimii** [dímíi] *n.* worries, disturbances
- dindra** [dĩndfà] *n.* kitchen
- dĩṅ** [dĩṅ] *n.* fire *tĩē dīṅ dí* Feed the fire *à dīṅ m̀ará à diũ* The fire burns well *dinne*
- dĩṅbamòsĩ** [dĩmbámò̀sĩ] fire-place-setting, fire

- n.* kitchen *din̄baməsɛ*
- din̄hala** [din̄hálá] *n.* charcoal fire
- din̄kɪm̄m̄n̄n̄** [din̄kím̄m̄n̄n̄] *n.* device to carry fire *din̄kimm̄n̄n̄*
- din̄papar̄ɛ** [din̄pápàr̄ɛ̃] *n.* spark *din̄paparesa*
- din̄tɔl** [din̄tɔ̃l] *n.* flame
- din̄tʃãñ** [din̄tʃãñ] *n.* lantern, lamp
tʃògò à din̄tʃãñ Light the lantern *din̄tʃãñsa*
- din̄tʃãñdaa** [din̄tʃãñdǎá] *n.* lamp holder *din̄tʃãñdaasa*
- din̄tʃena** [din̄tʃɛná] fire-friend *n.* Abyssinia
Roller, type of bird (*Coracias abyssinicus*) *din̄tʃensa*
- dɪ**₁ [dì] *conn.* if *dì ɔ̃ wááwáá, ɲ fí nāɔ̃ rǎ* If he came, I would see him when
- dɪ**₂ [dɪ] *comp.* that *ɲ wà láá dì dí Gbóló kǎá wǎá* I do not believe that Gbolo will come do, imperative particle *dì tʃɔ̃* Run!
- dɪ**₃ [dɪ] *ipfv.* imperfective particle *síɡá rǎ ɔ̃ dì tié* It is beans he is chewing
wáá ɔ̃ dì kǎáli It is to Wa he is going
- dɪ**₄ [dɪ] *conn.* of doing simultaneously
kpá sìmá háñ dì kǎáli Take this food away!
- dɪ**₅ [dɪ] *tam.* yesterday *ì dì ná ɲɲ bié rě̃?* Did you see my son yesterday?
- dɪa** [diá] *n.* house *dɪsa*
- dɪan̄õã** [diànõǎ] house-mouth *n.* door *dɪan̄õãsa*
- dɪan̄õãb̄uwie** [diànõǎb̄owíé] house-mouth-hole-small *n.* window *dɪan̄õãbuwise*
- dɪar̄ɛ** [diàr̄ɛ̃] *n.* yesterday *diàr̄ɛ̃ tɪñ ɔ̃ dí wà* He came yesterday
- dɪatɪma** [diàtííná] *n.* landlord of a single compound *dɪsatɪma*
- dɪatɪma** [diàtɔ̃mǎ] *n.* group of people belonging to the same household *dɪatɪma*
- dɪɛsɪ**₁ [díésí] *v.* feed and rear animal
à báal kà díésí à b̄óón ná The man is feeding the goat to bring up, to take care of a child *námùñ wǎá dɪɛsɪ à bié háñ* No one takes care of this child
- dɪɛsɪ**₂ [dièsi] *v.* to be drunk *wáá n̄óá síñ à dièsi tʃòá gbél múñ ní* He drank alcohol and he is now lying drunk under the tree
- dɪɡɪɛ** [díɡíɛ̃] *n.* type of bird that alerts hunters about a nearby animal *dɪɡɪɛsa*
- dɪɡɪtuo** [díɡítuò] *num.* nine
- dɪɡɪmaɲa** [díɡímánǎ] *num.* one *n.* same
jà bárá t̄ñ wá jàá díɡímánǎ We don't have the same skin
- dɪɡɪmbir̄inset̄ɪma** [dìɡɪmbìr̄insét̄ííná] *n.* person who can hear very badly, but not totally deaf
- dɪɡɪna** [dìɡínǎ] *n.* ear *dɪɡɪnsa*
- dɪɡɪnbir̄inse** [dìɡɪmbìr̄insé̃] *n.* deafness
- dɪɡɪnvien̄ɔ̃ɔ̃ra** [dìɡɪnvien̄ɔ̃ɔ̃rǎ] ear-refuse-hear *n.* person who refuses to take advice, who do not do what he or she has been asked, told or is expected to do *dɪɡɪnvien̄ɔ̃ɔ̃rasa*
- dɪɡɪnwiila** [dìɡínwíílǎ] *n.* earache
- dɪɡɪñw̄il̄iɛ** [dìɡíñw̄il̄iɛ̃] *n.* otitis (chronic)
- dɪl** [dííl] *n.* inhabitant who was born and raised in the same community *dɪla*
- dɪñ** [díñ] *n.* true, real, proper *dɪma*
- dɪra** [díɾ:] *v.* to have a closed, reduced or small internal space *m̄m̄ p̄átʃígíí wá dírà* My stomach has a lot of space
à sìmá díráɔ̃ The bamboo stick is not

hollowed, its cavity is filled
dɪsá [dɪsá] *n.* soup dɪsasa
dɪsugulii [dɪsugùlɪi] *n.* multiple floor building dɪsugulee
dɪtʃɔ̃lɪ [dɪtʃòlɪ] *n.* sleeping room dɪtʃɔ̃lɛ
doga [dòɣà] *nprop.* shrine of the village Holumuni
dokagal [dòkágàl:] *n.* rainbow
dokeg [dókég] *n.* type of amphibian dokege
dolo [dòlò] *n.* largest roofing beam, first layer of flat roof doloso
donɪ [dónɪ] *n.* rain
doŋ
donji [dónjɪ] *n.* dirty à *bìè tágátà dónjɪ tɪŋ írɪ wáwèrè* The type of dirt on the child's shirt is not good
doŋo [dòŋò] *v.* to be dirty, to soil *jàà níí tiè n sɔ̀ n dónó kɪnkán nà* Fetch water for me to bath I am very dirty
doŋotɪna [doŋotɪna] *n.* unhygienic person
doobii [dóóbíi] *n.* hail doobie
dɔ̃gsɪ [dóɣísɪ] *v.* to punish *tíí dɔ̃gsɪ à làlìwíé* Do not punish the orphan
dɔ̃kta [dóɣtá] *n.* doctor dɔ̃ktasa
dɔ̃nɪ [dónɪ] *n.* water accumulated from soaking, sieving and dripping of *dɔ̃*
dɔ̃ŋ ₁ [dóŋ] *n.* comrade, a person in one's social class, a mate dɔ̃ŋa
dɔ̃ŋ ₂ [dóŋ] *n.* enemy dɔ̃ma
dɔ̃ŋa [dóŋà] *recp.* each other à *nibáálá bálìè kpɔ̃ dɔ̃ŋà rà* The two men killed each other *làgàmì dɔ̃ŋà* Join each other
dɔ̃ŋtɪna [dóntɪnà] *n.* same size, same status fellow dɔ̃ntɪnsa
draaba [dráábà] *n.* driver

dugo [dùgò] *v.* to infest, to ravage à *nàmmíí dúgóú, tʃɔ̃gíí zóóā* The maize was ravaged, weevils infested it
dugun [dùgún] *n.* spiritual location of a section
dugunɔ̃sá [dùgúnɔ̃sá] *n.* entrance of a spiritual location dugunɔ̃sasa
duho [dùhó] *n.* seedling duhoso
dul [dúl] *n.* right (side) *rel.n.* right *wáá tʃòà ìì nɛŋ dúl nì* It is on your right hand side dullo
dulugu [dùlùgù] *n.* Abyssinian Ground Hornbill, type of bird (*Bucorvus abyssinicus*) duluguso
dumba [dùmbá] *nprop.* third month
dumbafulanaan [dùmbáfúlánààn] *nprop.* fifth month
dumbakokoriko [dùmbákókórikó] *nprop.* fourth month
dumii [dúmií] *n.* bite
dunlatuo [dùnlàtùò] *n.* gall midge, type of insect (*Cecidomyiidae fam; Tabonoidea superfam.*) dunlatoso
duŋu [dùnú] *nprop.* twelfth month
duŋusi [dùŋùsɪ] *v.* to limp *hèmbíí ré táwá ɔ̃ɔ̃ náá, àwíé ɔ̃ dɪ dúŋùsɪ kɛŋ* A nail entered his leg, that is why he is limping like that
duŋsmaɔ̃kuna [dùŋúmààŋkùnà] *nprop.* eleventh month
duo [dúò] *n.* asleep à *bìè dí tʃóó dúó wíwéré rē* The child slept well yesterday
duoŋ [dúòŋ] *n.* rain à *dúòŋ wāwāwā* The rain has come doso
duoŋsɔ̃ɪ [duoŋsɔ̃ɪ] *n.* lightning initiation

duselii [dùsélí] *n.* person from Ducie
lect of Ducie duselee

dusi [dùsi] *v.* to put on or increase
in weight à *báál hāñ tìŋ dúsió* The
man's wife has increased in weight

dusie [dùsié] *n.* Ducie village

duu [dùú] *n.* Lappet-Faced Vulture, type
of bird (*Torgos tracheliotus*) duuno

dũũ [dũũ] *v.* to sow, to plant *bà ñmá
dí já dúũ dàánóná* They say that we
must sow seeds dù plant yam

dũũwie [dũũwié] *n.* type of snake brother
will not come and meet me

dɔ [dɔ] *v.* to put on, to put in, like
to put something into water to make
bad or good, or to serve as an entice-
ment, to dip *jà ká dɔ nī rā* We are
putting bate in the water *dɔ bɔrá sín
nì* Put the fermenting substance to
seem, to appear à *dɔ kù bà kà búúríí
dùsiè né* It seems that they are look-
ing for you in Ducie to be *ɲìníě ì
jéná ká dɔ* How is your father?

dɔ tɔ [dɔ tɔ] *cp.v.* to take care *ɲ̀n
dɔ à bié tɔɔ rā* I am taking care of the
child *ì dɔ ɲ̀n kùò tìn tɔɔ rāă* Are you
taking care of my farm?

dɔa [dɔà] *v.* to be in, at or on, to be
located *kípó dɔs sindià ní* Kipo is in
the bar adhere to a religion *ò dɔs jàríí
nì* He is a Muslim

dɔana [dɔàná] *n.* evening *dɔàná ní ñ
kàà kààlì diá* I will go to the house
this evening

dɔani [dɔàni] *v.* to greet in the evening
ì wà dɔání má wɔlěě? Didn't you greet
your people?

dɔasi [dɔási] *pl.v.* be in a row

dɔgal [dɔgal] *n.* type of snake

dɔgɔ [dɔgɔ] *n.* type of dance

dɔgɔlɪ [dɔgɔlì] *v.* to be near to à *báál
dɔgɔlì dià ní rā* The man is near the
house *dáánón tɔá dɔgɔlì à fàlá ní rā*
A fruit lies near the calabash

dɔgɔni [dɔgɔni] *v.* to chase away, to
be after something or someone *dɔgɔni
à vāá tà* Chase away the dog

dɔgɔsa [dɔgɔsá] *n.* loose stomach

dɔgbelgɔ [dɔgbɛlgɔ] *n.* Senegal Cou-
cal (*Centropus senegalensis*) dɔgbelgɔsa

dɔksa [dɔɣəsá] *n.* dysentery (*Amoebi-
asis*)

dɔkpeni [dɔkɲèni] *n.* Royal python
(*Python regius*) dɔkpenise

dɔma₁ [dòmá] *v.* to bite à *ól dɔmáŋ
nā* The mouse bit me

dɔma₂ [dòmá] *n.* soul dɔmasa

dɔnĩā [dɔɲĩá] [dɔníá] *n.* world dũniyā

dɔnkafuuri [dɔnkáfũùrì] bite-and-blow
n. insincerity, hypocrisy

dɔnna [dɔɲnā] *n.* behavior

dɔnsɪ₁ [dúnsí] *pl.v.* bite

dɔnsɪ₃ [dúnsí] *n.* type of worm

dɔɲmɛbummo [dɔɲmɛbummo] *n.* type
of Green-lined snake (*Hapsidophrys
lineata*)

dɔɲmɛŋ [dɔɲmɛŋ] *n.* Red-lined snake
(*Bothrophthalmus lineatus*) dɔɲmɛsa

dɔɲmɛsɪama [dɔɲmɛsɪama] *n.* type of
Green-lined snake (*Hapsidophrys lin-
eata*)

dɔɔ₂ [dòɔ] *v.* to fetch water in large
quantity, specifically at a well or river
ŋ ñmá ŋ ká dòɔ nī pòl ní I want to
fetch water from the river

dɔɔ₃ [dòɔ] *n.* liquid mixture of sodium

- carbonate, used as soup ingredient and formerly used in the making of gun powder *d̥sa*
- d̥ɔ̃ga** [d̥òògá] *n.* play *hámónà kàà búúré d̥òògá* Children are fond of playing
- d̥ɔ̃gi** [d̥òògì] *v.* to play *à bìnìháàn àní òò nààt̥fíná káá d̥òògì, nààsátà d̥óògíí*
- d̥ɔ̃sɪ** ₁ [d̥òòsì] *v.* to quench, extinguish a fire, to put out *d̥òsì dín hàn* Quench this fire to erase *d̥òsì ìì nàànàsìè tìn tà à diànòǎ ñì* Erase your footsteps by the door away
- d̥òǎ** [d̥òǎ] *n.* African python (*Python sebae*) *d̥òsa*
- d̥z̥aa** [d̥z̥áá] *adv.* unexpectedly *d̥z̥áá, kén nè, d̥óníá d̥ò* Unexpectedly, the world is like that
- d̥zaana** [d̥z̥áánà] *n.* door mat *d̥zaana* door mat
- d̥z̥abelan̄** [d̥z̥àbèlàn] *n.* henna (*Lawsonia inermis*)
- d̥zagala** [d̥z̥àyalà] *n.* a third person referred to in a conversation, but not named *d̥zegala*
- d̥zanse** [d̥z̥ánsè] *n.* type of dance
- d̥z̥aŋǎǎ** [d̥z̥ánǎǎ] *n.* bearing tray made with the fiber of the climber *d̥z̥aŋǎǎsa*
- d̥zebuni** [d̥zebuni] *nprop.* Jebuni
- d̥zebalan̄** [d̥z̥èbálàn] *n.* cat
- d̥zebugokp̄orḡu** [d̥z̥ébúgòkp̄òrəḡíí] *n.* gunpowder container *d̥zebugokp̄orḡu*
- d̥zedz̄era** [d̥z̥èdz̄erà] *n.* type of monitor lizard found in rocky area *d̥zedz̄erasa*
- d̥z̄ef̄e** [d̥z̄èf̄é] *n.* land clearing done in the rainy season when the grasses are well grown and thick, crucial step for growing yam
- d̥z̄ef̄ebummo** [d̥z̄èf̄ébúmmò] *n.* farm land with a considerable amount of moisture in the soil. Usually between October and December
- d̥z̄ef̄ep̄omma** [d̥z̄èf̄èp̄ømmá] *n.* dry farm land, or land with little moisture in the soil. Usually after December.
- d̥z̄erḡu** [d̥z̄érḡíí] *n.* sick or weak person *d̋z̄ergie*
- d̋zet̄i** [d̋z̄èti] *n.* lion *d̋zet̄isa*
- d̋z̄inedz̄ine** [d̋z̄inèdz̄inè] *ideo.* sky appearance, suggests rain *à tiimún̄ d̋ d̋z̄inèdz̄inè* The east is not clear type of color; yellowish-brown
- d̋z̄iend̄oŋ** [d̋z̄iènd̄oŋ] *n.* one in a pair of twin *d̋z̄iend̄oŋa*
- d̋z̄iens̄a** [d̋z̄íènsá] *n.* twins *d̋z̄iens̄a*
- d̋z̄iera** [d̋z̄iera] *n.* sieve *d̋z̄iera*
- d̋z̄ifa** [d̋z̄ífà] *n.* pocket
- d̋z̄iga** [d̋z̄ígà] *v.* to be mature, to master, to be brave, to be good at something *pél lé t̄f̄h̄ kà d̋z̄ígá wáá káá ùù lálíí* The burial specialist who masters his work is the one who buries the corpse
- d̋z̄igis̄i** [d̋z̄ìgìsì] *v.* to act proudly *d̋ráábà hàn̄ kàà d̋z̄ígìs̄i ní l̄óólì m̄ílím̄íí ní* This driver is proud in driving a car
- d̋z̄imbent̄o** [d̋z̄ímbènt̄ò] *nprop.* first month
- d̋z̄ora** [d̋z̄òrá] *n.* type of plant with soft stem, used in playing children's game
- d̋z̄umburo** [d̋z̄ùmbúró] *n.* soup ingredient, also used as medicine *d̋z̄umburuso d̋z̄umbiri*
- d̋z̄oŋ** [d̋z̄òoŋ] *n.* hamok *d̋z̄oŋ*
- eeka** [ʔéékà] *n.* acre
- eesi** [ʔéésì] *n.* AIDS, a disease of the human immune system caused by in-

fection with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)

ēē [ʔēē] *interj.* yes

egla [ʔèɣlá] *n.* jaw *eglasa*

embelɪ [ʔémbéɫí] *n.* shoulder wing *embele*

embeltfugul [ʔémbéɫfùgùl] *n.* shoulder joint *embeltfugulo*

ensɪ [ʔènsɪ] *v.* to squeeze, to twist, to press *ensɪ lùmbúró ní tiè ò biè* Squeeze the orange juice for your child *ensɪ à kintfagàsíè à bèrà* Twist the washed clothes and dry them

faa [fàà] *n.* ancient *kéŋ fɪ wàà jáà fàà ní* This was not done in those days *nín nà fàà tó má fɪ jáà* This is what the ancestors used to do

fāā [fāā] *adv.* by force *ŋ kpá bááŋ tɸiàsì òò gár fāā* I tear her cloth by force angrily *tɸòòsì m pìsá fāā, sìì wà* As soon as the day breaks, get up and come! *v.* to depend on others cunningly and abusively *à báál fāā òò tɸèná dī dīù* The man depends on his friend abusively all the time for eating *v.* draw milk from *fólàháàŋ kàà fǎǎ nǎ?l lá* The Fulani woman draw milk from the udder of the cow *v.* to press out *má ká fāā Kálá kinsóŋ òò nǎǎpégíí ní à níí múŋ liì* You should go and press out the pus out of the swelling on Kala's leg

faala [fáálá] *pl.n.* ancestors *fáálá fíí lāārè tóná* Our grandparents used to wear skins

faamɪ [fààmì] *v.* to grab hold of, as in wrestling, to put arm around *à báál fāāmī òò dónťíí ná lùrò bà lógíí nī* The

man grabbed the testicles of his enemy during wrestling to be tight *à nààtàòpúró fáámí nèn nààsá wá* The shoes are tight for my feet

faara₁ [fáárà] *n.* christian father

faari₁ [fààrì] *v.* to plaster or smear *ì sèléméntè kánǎǎ ò kàà fāārì ò dīā?* Is your cement enough to plaster your house? to rub along, to scrape up *à lóólísá àliè wá fààrì dóná báàn nī* The two cars scraped up each other right here

faari₂ [fáárí] *v.* to be between, to put between *à kàràntíè fáárí à láú lógún ní* The cutlass is between the side of the farm hut

faasi [fààsì] *v.* to be careless, to not be serious *dè ò fáási à lóólì kǎá tɸ kààli ká tɸàì* If you are not serious the car will leave you

faasɪ [fáásì] *n.* carelessness

fabummo [fàbùmmó] *n.* type of calabash, used to mix local medicine

fakelra [fàkèlìè] *n.* broken piece of calabash *fakelisa*

fakiine [fàkìinè] *n.* index finger *fakiinese*

fala [fàlá] *n.* section of a calabash used as liquid container *falasa*

falanɛŋ [fálànèŋ] calabash-arm *n.* calabash stem *falanese*

falaʔul [fáláʔúl] calabash-navel *n.* calabash node *falaʔulo*

falŋ [falŋ] *n.* low land

falŋbɔa [fàlɪmbòá] *n.* valley *falŋbɔasa*

fapɔmma [fàpòmmá] *n.* type of calabash, used to fetch water

fawie [fàwíè] *n.* type of calabash, used

to drink locally brewed alcoholic drink
faziŋ [fàziŋ] *n.* type of calabash, about a foot in diameter, container for medicinal use
fəga₁ [fègà] *v.* to stir soup and porridge *fəgà kùbíí tiè à gérégíí* Stir the porridge for the sick person
fəga₂ [fègá] *n.* stirring stick for t.z. and soup
fəla [fèlà] *v.* to push down grass, to flatten, to bend down grain stalks *pèò dí fèlà pàmmíí múŋ bìlè hàglíí nì* The wind has bend down all the maize on the ground
fəlfəl [fèlfəl] *ideo.* manner of movement, as a light weight entity, applicable to leaves, animals and humans *ò tʃjèèò kààlì fəlfəl* She ran away, lightly
fərigi [fèrigí] *pl.v.* to loosen up tight muscles or joints by gently pressing on them *à biè fərigi èò péná nèbiè ré* The child pressed his fathers fingers *pl.v.* to dial or type on phone or computer keys *làà nèn fòòn à fərigí lísí nèn námbà* Take my phone and find my number (lit. press choose) *v.* in the process of making *gaarii pàà bíé fərigí à kpòŋkpóŋ* Take stones and put them on the cassava
fəru [fèríí] *n.* air potato, same botanical type as yam (*Dioscorea bulbifera*) *fèrèè*
fəti [fèti] *v.* to press lightly *fəti nèn nèbíwíé tìèŋ* Press my little finger for me to put on something with considerable weight *zòrò bíí fəti ò diá tʃénsi nī* Pick a stone and put it on top of your metal roof

fi [fi] *num.* ten
fidaliá [fidàlià] *num.* twelve
fidaloro [fidálòrò] *num.* sixteen
fidalɔpɛ [fidálɔpè] *num.* seventeen
fidanaase [fidànáásè] *num.* fourteen
fidapɔ [fidápɔ] *num.* fifteen
fidatoro [fidátòrò] *num.* thirteen
fididigɪ [fidídígíí] *num.* eleven
fididigɪntuo [fidídígííntùu] *num.* nineteen
fidɪŋmɛntɛl [fidɪŋmɛntél] *num.* eighteen
fiel [fiél] *n.* hollowed grass fiele
fíisi [fíísé] *v.* scrape off *fíísí díísá tà ò nɛpíél nì* Scrape off the soup on your palm to wipe *ò fíísè ññ mún nò* I wiped my buttocks
filii [filíí] *n.* bearing tray carved in wood filie
finii₁ [finíí] *adj.* little, a bit of *tìèŋ jesa tama finii* Give me a little bit of salt *támá finííí è fí sówá* He came very close to die
finii₂ [finíí] *n.* pinch
fio [fió] *interj.* totally not *ò wàá làà kéŋ fíó* I will not agree with this at all
fire [fìrè] *v.* to be barren, applies only for animals *à nàò háŋ wārà wà firé* This very cow is not barren
fɪ [fi] *tam.* particle refering to a past time and asserting that the possibility of the event in the past is not existing at the time of the utterance *ò fɪt kààlì kùò ró àká ññ bára wá lɛmā* I would have gone to farm, but I'm not well

fiɛɓi [fiɛ̀bi] *v.* to pound lightly, especially grains to remove their husk, to mill *má jáá mūrō àkà fiàbè wàà* You fetch the rice, pound it and bring it back to whip, to strike with cane, rope or stick *ò kàá fièbì à biè rē* He will the child

fiɛɓi [fiɛ̀ri] *v.* to cut and remove a small piece of meat and eat it for tasting *à zímá dí ì fié́rí nèn nàngúrún hàn nā* I know that you cut and remove a part from my piece of meat to remove a little part of a whole *à báál fié́rí mèn mólèbúú tɛ́n bóró ró* The man remove part of my money

fiɛ́ ₁ [fiɛ́] *n.* type of fish *fiɛ́na*

fiɛ́ ₂ [fiɛ́] *v.* to urinate *à bisé fiɛ́ fiɛ́nɛ́* *dò sùkúú zǐá ní* The children urinate on the school wall

fiɛ́ ₃ [fiɛ́] *v.* to bud, to bear flowers *suomo fiɛ́wáá tʃɔ́psá ànmèná hánj* The shea trees have flowers these days

fiɛ́l [fiɛ́l] *n.* needle of a bee

fiɛ́lɪ [fiɛ́lɛ] *v.* to aim at with gun or catapult *nèn bié káá fiɛ́lì gèr ɔ́ɔ vrà* My child is aiming at the lizard to kill it to look at, to stare at, with the purpose of showing disagreement or with anger *pínéá ì kàá fiɛ́lɛ́n kɛ́n?* Why do you peek at me like this?

fiɛ́nɛ́ [fiɛ́nɛ́] *n.* urine *à fiɛ́ fiɛ́nɛ́* I will urinate *fiɛ́nɛ́sa*

fiɛ́nɛ́tʃogo [fiɛ́nɛ́tʃòyó] *n.* syphilis

fiɛ́nɛ́fintɪ [fiɛ́nɛ́fɪntɪ] *n.* type of roundleaf bat, very small in size and usually found around buildings (*Hipposideros* gen.) *fiɛ́nɛ́fintɛ*

fiɛ́nɛ́ [fiɛ́nɛ́] *n.* harassment *fiɛ́nɛ́*

fiɛ́nɛ́tʃoro [fiɛ́nɛ́tʃòró] *n.* bilharzia, a blood fluke (*Schistosomiasis*) cystitis (chronic)

fira [fiɛ́rà] *v.* to force someone to do something *fiɛ́rà ì bié ɔ́ kááli sùkúú* Force your child to go to school

fiɛ́rigɔ́ [fiɛ́rigòò] *n.* very short burial dance performed when the corpse is lying on the funeral ground, after the weeping and the hole is dug

fiɛ́ri [fiɛ́ri] *n.* force

fobii [fòbíi] *pl.n.* type of calabash seed

folo [fòlò] *v.* to get loose, to detached *mɛ́n pàbíi fóló lù òò dáá ní* My hoe blade detached from its shaft

foo [fóó] *conn.* unless, if not *dì ì kàá jáwà móto ká fòó Wàà nī* If you want to purchase a moto, unless you do it in Wa

foon [fòòn] *n.* mobile telephone *foonso* phone

foonɛ́mɛ́n [fóónɛ́mɛ́n] *n.* telephone line, network connection

foori [fóóri] *n.* Black monkey

foosi [fòòsi] *v.* to slip *ò fòósi tʃèlè* He slipped and fell

footuo [fòòtùò] *n.* soup without salt

foro ₁ [fòrò] *v.* to be proud, to boast *à hááàn kàà fòrò kìnkàn nà* The woman is boasting a lot

foro ₂ [fòrò] *v.* to scald, to blanch, to put in hot water in order to remove feathers from a chicken or shell from grains *tíé nìnnɔ́n ń dɔ́ nèn záàl àká fòrò* Give me hot water so I put my fowl in and remove the feathers

foti [fótí] *v.* to do a slip of tongue, to drop inadvertently *nèn nòá fòtìjè n tʃàgàlì à lúhò* I announced the death

by a slip of tongue à *záhál fótijē līl nēn*
nēj nī tǵèlè hàglíí nī The egg dropped
from my hand and fell on the ground

foto [fòtò] *n.* picture *fotoso*

fǒfǒta [fǒfǒtà] *n.* lung *fǒfǒtasa fǒtí* breathe

fǒfǒtíwírla [fǒfǒtíwírlá] *n.* lung pains

fǒgǒl [fǒyǒl] *n.* type of grass which re-
sembles sorghum, found near water
ponds and rivers *fǒgǒla*

fǒgǒlǐ [fǒyǒlí] *v.* to rub between hands
using the palms, like in spreading cream
or relieving pain or itch, or to dry or
remove dust from the hands *fǒgǒlí ò*
nēsē à hòlā Rub your hands for them
to dry

fǒgǒsǐ [fǒyǒsí] *v.* to make less, to re-
move to ease *lùgùsì à kpáámá bǒrò*
káá fǒgǒsǐ à vīl nī Remove some of
the yams so it is less in the bowl to al-
leviate by having tasks taken by oth-
ers *páráá dí wáá nēn kùò ró nēn tǒmá*
fǒgǒsǐ Yesterday farmers came to my
farm and alleviated my work

fǒlǐ [fǒlǐ] *n.* new

fǒma [fǒmá] *v.* to collect and press to-
gether, like in making a rice ball or
a portion to put in the mouth *fǒmá à*
sígá bǒrò wá tǐēj n̄ tiē Press some of
the beans and bring it for me to eat

fǒŋa [fǒŋá] *n.* strength *ò wà kpágá*
fǒŋá She does not have strength

fǒŋatuma [fǒŋatííná] strength-owner *n.*
strong

fǒra [fǒrà] *v.* to stuck, choke, block a
flow, or close an opening with dirt or
clay *zíná àkà fǒrà à dáálór* Go up and
block the hole in the tree

fǒrri [fǒríí] *n.* narrow

fǒsǐ [fǒsí] *v.* to get or collect by force,
to seize *ò fǒsǐ à bié mǒŋgò à dí* She
took the child's mango and ate it to
cheat *ì fǒsǐŋ nā àní bǒòtìà fī nī* You
swindle twenty pesewas from me

fǒtǐ [fǒtì] *v.* to have a choked nose and
cannot breath *kábirimē kpágá m̄m bié*
òò mǐsá fǒtǐ My child has catarrh,
her nose is choked to tie or wrap in
small packages *fǒtǐ sǐkírì tiē bá jáwà*
Tie the sugar in packages for them to
buy

fǒǒ [fǒǒ] *n.* baboon (*Papio anubis*) *fǒta*

fǒwa [fǒwà] *v.* wrap *à háǎŋ fǒwá mǒlèbié*
òò gár nǒǎ nī The woman wrapped
money at the edge of her cloth

fuful [fùfùl] *n.* ash of burnt grass

fugusi [fùgùsì] *v.* to fool by pretence
à bìnìbáàl kàà fùgùsì nárá kinkán nà
The boy fools people too much

fulumi [fùlùmì] *v.* to cheat, to deprive
of by cheating *námūŋ wàá kìn fùlùmì*
m̄m mǎá búúŋ háŋ Nobody can de-
prive from my mother's goat

funfulun [fùnfùlùn] *n.* cheater

fuoli [fùòlì] *v.* to whistle *ŋ fúólí fùòlò*
ró I whistled *ì wàá kìn fùòlè tǒó pát/ígtí*
ní You cannot whistle in the village

fuolo [fùòlò] *n.* whistle *fuoloso*

fuori [fùòrì] [fùòrì] *v.* to strip a plant
from its leaves by pulling along the
stem *fùòrì à kpáásá tá* Strip the leaves
out of the cane *fùòrì à mǐǎ páát/àgà*
tā à ná sīl Remove the guinea corn
leaves so they can grow

fuosi ₁ [fùòsì] *v.* to eat with a spoon
porridge or soup like liquids *ò fúósí*
kùbíí ré She ate the porridge

fuosi ₂ [fùòsì] *v.* to escape out of a grip of another person *bà kpágá à ñmíér rá áká ò fùòsì tǝ* They caught the thief but he escaped

furusi [fúrusí] *pl.v.* to take small sips *à tíí nómáǝ ò dì fúrusí* He is sipping the hot tea *v.* to sniff in, to draw phlegm into nose *hámónà káá fúrúsí mǝsá* Children are fond of drawing their phlegm back into their nose

fũũ [fũũ] *v.* to burn to charcoal, to burn food *wǝsá fũũ hólá rá* Wusa burnt charcoal

fũũí [fũũí] *n.* burning *à lúlíí fũũí wá bǝmā* The burning of medicine is not difficult

fuuri [fùuri] *v.* blow *ò fúúrí à dín dǝsì* He quenched the flame by blowing it

fǝǎ [fǝǎ] *n.* ash used as white paint

fǝfǝgǝ [fǝfǝgǝ] *n.* type of tree (*Grewia hookerama*) fǝfǝgesa

fǝfǝl [fǝfǝl] *n.* type of tree, also known as the Gold Coast Bombax (*Bombax buonopozense*) fǝfǝla

fǝga [fǝgá] *v.* to be light *à tékpágár bǝnná fǝgáǝ* The pregnant woman's load is light

fǝl [fǝl] *n.* type of creeper, leaves are plucked for soup ingredient soup ingredient fǝlla

fǝna [fǝnà] *v.* to shave *fǝǝ bà fǝ kpá à fǝnà nǝpǝnà* They used to shave with a shaving knife

fǝntí [fǝntí] *v.* to peel off by hand a fruit or a seed, after being roasted or not *fǝntí lǝmbúró já dí* Peel the orange so we eat *fǝntí mǝnsá* Crack the groundnuts

fǝǝ [fǝǝ] *n.* shaving knife *fǝn ná* It is a shaving knife fǝnna

fǝǝfǝgǝl [fǝǝfǝgǝl] *n.* foam *à kǝwǝé háǝ kpágá fǝǝfǝgǝl lá* That soap makes plenty foam

fǝǝmí [fǝǝmí] *v.* to dent, to be crooked, to be broken *à dín báárí ññ rǝbákátásà ò fǝǝmí* The fire slightly burnt my plastic bowl, it is crooked

fǝǝra [fǝǝrà] *v.* to be narrow *à diànúǎ fǝráǝ kátásàzǝǝ wàà kǝn zǝǝ* The door is narrow, the basin cannot enter

fǝǝrǝ [fǝǝrǝ] *v.* to go down in swelling, to be reduced in size *òò nàásá tǝn fǝǝrǝjǝǝ* The (swelling on the) legs are reduced

fǝǝrǝgǝ [fǝǝrǝgǝ] *v.* to scratch, to be bruised *ì káá tǝlǝ ì nǎǎ fǝǝrǝgǝ* You will fall and your leg will be bruised

fǝǝrǝ [fǝǝrǝ] *v.* to take off meat from the bone *fǝrǝ à nǝmǝǎ ká kpá à hógó tǝlǝ* Take off meat and give me the bones

fǝtǝ ₁ [fǝtǝ] *pl.v.* to plug (many), to repair a leaking roof by filling holes and cracks

fǝtǝ ₂ [fǝtǝ] *v.* to fill holes, to block a hole or space *à mǝsǝn zǝnjǝǝ fǝtǝ à zǝǝ rá* The mason went up and filled the holes between the roof and the wall

fǝǝ [fǝǝ] *n.* lower back fǝǝna

fǝǝfǝfǝ [fǝǝfǝfǝ] *n.* light cloth, such as material like linen, mosquito net or head gear fǝǝfǝfǝsa

fǝǝra [fǝǝrà] *n.* type of food, made out of millet, normally sold in a ball form

fǝǝsǝ [fǝǝsǝ] *v.* to insert air in a balloon, or as a sick person increases in

size ò *fúúsíjós* He increased in size from sickness or poisoning ò *fúúsí náàǝfíííìlòh* ò *bèrègi bósì* He blew a cow's bladder into a football

gaabu [gààbù] *n.* dried and pressed onion leaves gaabuso

gaadin [gááàdín] *n.* garden

gaafra [gááàfòrà] *interj.* excuse gāfařà

gaali [gààli] *v.* to be over or placed over something, to cover partially, to bend over partially à *tón ní, ìì gààli kēh*, *màrà à pínè* The skin, you are over and above it like that, just look carefully *tí gáálí à bòà nī kēh* Don't bend over the hole like that to abound *ññ tó má gáálí* My work is too much

gaani [gààni] *v.* to swagger *tí gáání à dò n ní ìì fñá wíé* Don't swagger in front of me because of your power

gāānīgāāni [gāānīgāāni] *ideo.* cloud state signaling rain

gaari [gááari] *v.* to wind thread on sticks; to wind a small intestine on a finger to clean it *gááari ñmēh tiēh ñ órà mēm pátá* Wind the thread for me so I sew my pants

gaarii [gààrii] *n.* type of food made from cassava

gaasi [gáásí] *v.* to pass *ì gáásì dé nī rē, brà wàà* You passed the place, come back *bínsá fí kà gáásìjē, ò wàà* He had come ten years ago

gagati [gààtì] *n.* type of shrub gagati

gal [gál] *n.* left (side) *rel.n.* left *wáá tǝà ìì nēh gál nī* It is on your left hand side *n.* unripened quality of a fruit or nut *móǝgògal* Unripened mango

gala ₁ [gala] *n.* farm space measure-

ment, about the quarter of an acre

galasa

gala ₂ [gálá] *v.* to go over and across, pass something or somewhere, to step over an obstacle à *báál gálà hàǝlíkín nī rà* The man went over the snake to exceed, to be more than *ññ tǝnà zéǝí gálà ññ nī rà* My friend's height exceeds mine

galaǝa [gàláǝá] *n.* madness, craziness

galaǝzòr [gàláǝzòr] *n.* mad person galaǝzòra

galiǝga [gàliǝgà] *n.* middle ò *télé tìwī gàliǝgà rà àkà birà wàà* He reached half way and returned

galiǝgasa

galiǝgaa [gàliǝgáà] *n.* type of bird, Pied Crow (*Corvus albus*)

gama [gámá] *v.* to put and join together, gather together items that were spread *gámá à kpàǝndùgò múǝ lǝgàmi dóná nī à lǝs ní* Gather all the yam seedlings together in the farm hut

gana [gàná] *v.* to be in a state of severe pain à *bié fǝǝ kàà gànà àní tòǝkpégé ní* The child's back will be in severe pain with the hardwork to weed under the millet or guinea corn when the plants are well matured *ññ há wàà gànà mēm mǝǝ* I have not started weeding under my guinea corn

ganagana [gànáǝgàná] *ideo.* to be almost ripe, still stiff

gantál ₁ [gàntál] *n.* back *n.* follow *ññ gàntál tó má jáá bàliè wá* I have two siblings younger than me *rel.n.* back, behind *wáá dòà à fàlá gāntāl nī* It is behind the calabash

gantál ₂ [gàntál] *n.* outside

gantál bha [gàntál lǝhá] *n.* backtalk

Wòsà gàntàl lshá kánáá The backtalk-
ing of Wusa is too much
gantalbaanhok [gàntàlbáánhòg] *n.* spine,
vertebral column gantalbaanhogo
ganḡan [gànḡàn] *n.* type of dance
ganḡaḡa [gànḡàḡá] *n.* long and double-
headed cylindrical drum beaten with
sticks ganḡaḡasa
ganḡi [gànḡi] *v.* to appear uneven and
unexpected against a background *sòtá*
gánḡí nàápiél nī, tḡtí tā Part of the
thorn appears on the sole of my foot,
pull it out *pàànòò gánḡí ìì dzífà nī, lḡgà*
tḡḡḡ Bread appears out of your pocket,
cut some for me
gapomma [gàpòmmá] *n.* woven cot-
ton cloth gapòlonsa
gar₁ [gàf] *n.* single piece of cloth cov-
ering the body gata
gar₂ [gáf] *n.* timber stable gara
gara₁ [gàrà] *v.* pierce through *tóbíí*
gàrá òò émbéllí ní An arrow pierced
through his elbow lie across *hàḡlíkíḡ*
tḡsá gàrà à tíwíí ní A snake lies across
the road to lead and exceed others in
achievements, to do more than *mḡ*
pàrá gàrà à bìnìbáál lā I achieved more
farm work than the boy
gara₂ [gàrà] *v.* to omit, to miss out, to
skip *ò jāà gàrà kùò káálí rá* He usu-
ally skips going to farm
garamḡḡḡ [gàràḡḡḡ] *n.* gramophone
garii [gàrii] *n.* food made from cas-
sava tubers gàrì
garisi [gàrísí] *v.* to burp *à hááḡ pḡḡāḡ*
à zí gárisí The woman was satisfied
and then burped
garisi [gàrísí] *v.* to trip and stumble

kàlá gártst dáá rá à tḡlè Kala tripped
over a stick and fell
garsḡḡ [gàsḡḡ] cloth-weaver *n.* weaver
garzagati [gàrzáyátíí] *n.* rag garza-
gatra
gati *v.* to be high *lésí ìì délémbíí tḡḡ ó*
gátí Chock your stove stone so it is
properly high
gatigati [gàtigàti] *ideo.* scattered *dùù*
à pàmmḡḡ gàtigàti Sow the corn one
by one here and there
gatḡḡli [gàtḡḡlí] *n.* cover cloth, used
to cover the body
ger [gèf] *n.* type of lizard gete
gere [gèrè] *v.* of food which is hard to
digest for the stomach *à nàmḡḡ géréó*
mḡ pàtḡḡí ní The meat is undigested
in my stomach *bḡtigèrèè tómá tḡḡsī* The
morsel Toma vomitted were undigested
gegeta [gègètà] *n.* type of monitor lizard
gegetasa
gena [gèná] *v.* to be fool or stupid *bà*
dìà níḡḡḡ tḡḡ gèná kínkān nà The elder
in their house is very stupid
genii [géníí] *n.* fool genie
genna [gènná] *n.* foolishness
geḡene [gèḡéné] *v.* to stagger, to stum-
ble, like the way an intoxicated per-
son walks *wáá ká gēḡēnē à wāā kēḡ*
He is the one coming and staggering
gerega [gèrègá] *n.* sickness, disease
geregasa
gerege [gèrègè] *v.* to be sick *tíí tíè à*
nàmḡḡ í kàà gèrègè Don't eat that meat,
you will be sick
geregi [gèrègíí] *n.* sick person geregie
girime [gírímé] *n.* respect, courtesy
bàà kpáú gírímé ré They respect him

gr [gr] *v.* to cross a border, a river, or a frontier *ŋ gr à gón ná* I crossed the river

grɛgrɛ [grɛgrɛ] *n.* nick name grɛgrɛ

gila [gìlā] *v.* to allow, let, or permit *gìlā ŋ zímà* Let me know to stop doing an activity *gìlā kén tɪŋ i kàà jáà, n wàà bũūrũ* Stop what you are doing, I do not need it anymore

gila tɛ [gìlā tɛ] let give *cpx.v.* to forgive *kúòsò kàà gīlā jà wibómá tɛ jā* God will forgive us for our sins

gila zima [gìlā zímà] let know *cpx.v.* prove *gìlāŋ zímà dí i lɛf* Prove to me that you are not the one

grɪ [grɪ] *v.* to cut, to pull apart, to break, especially for rope like items *kpàgà à ŋmɛŋ grɪ à diànɔ́à nĩ* Break the rope that is across the door to experience a network cut, when the mobile contact becomes non-existent *ò ŋmá wɛ dí tié ɔ̀ò kpíémá ɔ̀ fòòŋmɛŋ grɪf* While she was talking to her sister, the line cut

go [gó] *v.* to gather close or around, to surround, to enclose *à ŋmɛŋ gō à dáá rā* The rope is around the tree *à vāá dɔ́sɛ à bié baramúŋ gòu* The dog bit the child all over his body

gogo₁ [gógó] *n.* type of ant gogosi

gogo₂ [gògò] *v.* to hit with the finger tips, knuckle, or with a stick *à tɛtɛfàsá fɪr já gògò jà níúnó rō* The teachers used to knock our head

gogosiama [gógósìámá] *n.* type of ant

golemĩ [gòlèmi] *v.* to be crooked, to twist or be twisted, to move with a contorted motion, as snake, worm or

like a twisted rope *à nɔ́lɔ́ŋ dánkpàlá gólémíjóó* The blind man's walking stick is twisted

golii [gólíi] *n.* type of grass (*Sporobolus pyramidalis*) golee

gongobiridaa [gòŋgòbíridàà] *n.* desert date, type of tree (*Balanites aegyptiaca*) gongobiridaasa

gonjo [gónjò] *n.* type of tree (*Nauclea latifolia*) gonjoso

gonjonɔŋ [gòŋjónɔŋ] *n.* type of fruit gonjonɔna

gontoga [gòntógà] *n.* type of tree gontogasa

gool [gòòl] *n.* goal goolso goal

goro [gòrò] *v.* to be crooked, to bend down, to be curved or hooked *gòrò ìi néŋ ní ná* Bend your arm so I can see *kòkòlèntébié jáá kìngòrèè wō* Fishing hooks are bent and curved things to be dishonest *à báál gōrōò ànt ɔ̀ò wìkpágéé nĩ* The man is dishonest with whatever he does to circle *bà góró à dià rá* They enclosed the house (with a fence or crowded around)

gomina [gómìnā] *n.* governor

gomɔnantɪ [gómɔ́nánti] *n.* government

gon [gón] *n.* river type of plant gonja

gonbɔa [gòmbòó] *n.* river path gonbɔɔna

gonnãã [gónnãã] river-leg *n.* branch of a river

gonnɔã [gòŋnɔ́ã] *n.* river bank

gonwie [gòŋwié] *n.* stream, small river gonwise

gonzen [gónzèn] *n.* large river gonzene

gonzenii [gónzèni] *n.* long river gonzenjẽ

gorigi [gòrigi] *v.* to bend outward, to be bowed *ìi bié nààsá kàà gòrigi* Your

child's legs will be bowed
gru [gríí] *n.* cheek skin and flesh **gria**
guloṅguloṅ [gùlóngùlón] *ideo.* circular, round shape
gunnãāsintjaomun [gúnnãāsíntʃáómùn] *n.* name.of.person-tree-under *nprop.* name a place on the old Ducie-Wa road, closer to Ducie
guno [gùnó] *n.* cotton **gunso**
gunṁṁṁ [gùṁṁṁṁ] *n.* cotton thread
gunḍaabi [gùṇḍààbíí] *n.* thread holder for spinning cotton (without thread) **gunḍaabee**
guori [gùòrí] *n.* kola nut **guori**
gurba [gùrəbá] *n.* fibrous waste, product of beating a plant known as *piel*
guro [gùrò] *v.* to gather together items like shea nuts, maize, or groundnuts *máwá gùrò à tʃúónó, à dúón kàà búūrè* You gather together the shea nuts, the rain is threatening
gurpe [gùrpé] *n.* pin, may be used to decorate a gun **gurpese**
gurugi [gùrùgì] *v.* to grab a person firmly, by force *tómá wá gùrùgì ɔ̀ɔ̀ màábié à kààlì sùkúù* Toma came and grabbed his brother and went to school to rape *bà wàà gùrùgì háánà dùsiè nī* There is no rape cases in Ducie
gusi [gúsí] *v.* to nod, up and down *ḡ ḡmá wīē tīēɔ̀ ɔ̀ɔ̀ gúsí ɔ̀ɔ̀ júú* I talked to him and he nodded the head
guti [gùtì] *v.* to coil, to roll up, to rewind, to fold *síí à gùtì ìì kàlèṅ tìḡ* Get up and roll your mat *kpàgà à kàlèṅ gùtì* Roll the mat *gùtì à ḡmṁṁ dɔ̀ ìì púr ní* Roll the rope and put it in your farm bag

gutugu [gùtúgù] *n.* type of yam **gutuguso**
guugi [gùùgì] *v.* to roam, to go back and forth *má ná à tìntàànī tʃóá hàglíí nì à gúúgì* See the earth worm on the ground not going anywhere
guurii [gúúríí] *n.* type of ant **guuree**
gʋa₁ [gòá] *v.* to dance *bà gʋá báwáá rá lúsínnàsá tín nì* They danced bawaa at the funeral
gʋa₂ [gòá] *n.* dance **gʋana**
gʋagʋar [gʋàgʋár] *n.* dancer **gʋagʋara**
gʋoma [gòamá] *n.* hump of the back, deformity **gʋonsa**
gʋomatina [gòmatííná] *n.* hunchback, person with a humped back **gʋonsatoma**
gʋompera [gòmpèrà] *n.* type of climber **gʋomperasa**
gʋɔrɛɛ [gòrèèè] *n.* spotted grass-mouse (*Lemniscomys striatus*) **gʋɔrɛɛ**
gba [gba] *quant.* also, too *ì gbà kàà kààlòɔ̀* You too will go **gbá** also, even, self
gbaa [gbáà] *v.* to keep and control animals, to herd *kà gbàà à piésíé* Go watch the sheep
gbaani [gbáání] *v.* to crawl *à bìfòlá há wàà gbààni* The baby does not yet crawl
gbaga [gbàgà] *n.* type of monitor lizard usually found inland *ì kóḡá à kii tɔ̀tʃááṅg-bàgà* You are lean as a dry season monitor lizard (*Varanus*) **gbagase** **gbaga**
gbagba [gbàgbá] *n.* duck **gbagbasa** **gbagba** duck
gbambala [gbámbàlà] *n.* albinos **gbambalasa**
gbajasa [gbájásá] *n.* expectation *ḡ*

nǔǔ à mòlibié gbànjásá rá I expect the money
gbangban [gbàmgbàn] *n.* harmattan gbàngbàn
gbansɪ [gbànsì] *v.* to touch *gbànsi n̄n̄ n̄úú nò, ɔ̀ò wíò* Touch my head, it is paining me
gbar [gbár] *n.* herder *n̄n̄ bié jáá n̄g-bár rá* My son is a cowherd *gbara*
gbaraga [gbàràgà] *nprop.* name of a god owned by some people in Ducie-*Gbungwolé* medicine which protects two men who had an affair with the same woman attending an religious event
gbarmɪ [gbàrmì] *v.* to fail to catch or arrest someone *à pòlìsì gbàrmúú rā* The police failed to arrest him
gbege [gbègè] *n.* clearing away of grass in the dry season
gbelin [gbèlín] *n.* hour, time *gbelinse*
gbelinɛ [gbèlínɛ] *n.* small bell worn around the waist by the last born of the dead at his or her last funeral *gbelinse*
gbel [gbél] *n.* type of tree (*Ficus elasticoïdes*) *gbela*
gbenɪ [gbéní] *n.* red-colored stone pinkish color *à gbéní díjòò* The pinkness is reached *gbenɪ*
gbentaga [gbèntàgá] *n.* big calabash used for bathing, the biggest natural container *gbentagasa*
gbentagasi [gbèntàgàsì] *n.* type of plant *gbentagasisa*
gbera₁ [gbèrà] *n.* sponge used to wash one's body *gberasa*
gbera₂ [gbèrà] *v.* to soak sand for the

preparation of local bricks *báá gbèrà hàglí à ténésì hàglìbié* They are going to soak sand and make bricks
gbera₃ [gbèrà] *v.* to be crippled from waist downwards *lólì júò ɔ̀ò gbèrà* He became crippled through a car accident
gberɪ [gbérí] *n.* cripple *gberɛ*
gbesa [gbèsà] *n.* chewing stick *gbesasa*
gbetara [gbètárá] *n.* shallow pond found in the bush *gbetarasa*
gbetɪ [gbètì] *v.* to be unable to learn, act, or demonstrate correctly *n̄n̄ biniháán tìn gbétíjǔó* My daughter is unable to learn correctly
gbetɛ [gbètìɛ] *n.* clumsy person *gbetisa*
gbiekie [gbìèkiè] *n.* Black Kite (*Milvus migrans*) *gbiekise*
gbieli [gbíélí] *v.* to shout the items one is selling *àǹ káá gbīēlī n̄ǔǔ?* How is selling oil and shouting?
gbinti [gbíntí] *v.* to kneel *n̄ihááná bān̄ñé já gbīntì ɔ̀ò báál s̄ǔǔ n̄í ká kpá n̄in̄ɔ̀álì t̄ēò* Some women do kneel in front of their husband before giving them water
gbin [gbín] *n.* bracelet *gbinne*
gbingbin [gbíngbín] *ideo.* crowded *à dià sú gbíngbín àní nārā* The house is full of people
gbĩã [gbĩã] *n.* patas monkey left-hand owner (*Erythrocebus patas*) *gbĩãna*
gbĩãkwɪ [gbĩãkwɪ] monkey-t.z. *n.* type of flowering tree, known as the African custard-apple (*Annona senegalensis*) *gbĩãkwɪsa*
gbiasɪ [gbìàsì] *pl.v.* to take each and every items available at one time *ɲmíér*

zúú nèn diá à gbìàsì nèn diá kfná mùṅ àkà tã The thief entered my house and took out every items of my house
gbĩāsɪrama [gbĩāsìàmá] *n.* red patas monkey (*Erythrocebus patas*)
gbĩātii [gbĩātì] monkey-Akee.tree *n.* type of tree (*Agelaea paradoxa*) gbĩātise
gbĩēsɔ̀nĩã [gbĩēsò̀nĩã] *n.* Drongo, type of bird (*Dicrurus genus*) gbĩēsɔ̀nisa
gbĩētuoлие [gbĩētúólié] *n.* Hen Harrier, type of bird (*Circus cyaneus*) gbĩētuoлие
gbol [gbòl] *n.* type of lizard with very slippery skin gbollo
gbolo [gbòlò] *nprop.* Gbolo, person's name
gboṅ [gbón] *n.* type of tree gboṅo
gbugo [gbùgò] *v.* to be very plentiful, to be overabundant *sìimáá gbùgò bá wò bà dí ká vìè* The food was plentiful for them, they ate but refuse some
gbul [gbùl:] *n.* blunt, dull gbullo
gbulo [gbùlò] *v.* to be blunt *à kisié gbúlóó* The knife is blunt gbíl
gbɔ̀ṅa [gbòṅà] *v.* to be thick, thicken, to be dense, usually used to describe a liquid's texture *tíè à kùbíí gbɔ̀ṅà* Let the porridge be thick
gbɔ̀ṅwale [gbòṅwálé] populous-people *nprop.* section of Ducie nɪgbɔ̀ṅwale
gbɔ̀rɪ [gbòrì] *v.* to rush at, to move towards something rapidly *à váá gbòrì kààlì à píésí pé rē* The dog rushed at the sheep
ha₁ [ha] *tam.* yet *ò há wà wááwá* He has not yet come
ha₂ [há] *v.* hire *jà há lóólì káàlì à lúhó*

rō We hired a car to go to the funeral
hã [há] *v.* to hate *ṅ hã ṅṅ tʃítà rã* I hate my teacher
hãã [hãã] *v.* to open mouth, to contribute on a topic of discussion *Zièṅ hãã ɔ̀ò nòà rã àwíé bàṅmálíí nī* Zieng open his mouth on the topic to lift one's arm high as to hit something or someone
hããbuura [hããbúúrà] *n.* chasing women
haalɪ [háálì] *conn.* yet *ò jírás sãṅã mùṅ, háálì ɔ̀ há wà wááwá* He called her long time ago, yet she has not come
hããṅ [hããṅ] *n.* wife female woman hããna
haari [hààrì] *v.* to deprive *ò háárí nèn kóó tà* She deprived me of my t.z. *sòú háárí m̀m̀ mǎá tà* Death deprived me from my mother
hããsa [hããsá] *n.* husk, chaff or any particle in grains to be separated from the grains themselves
hããsi [hããsí] *v.* to yawn *nìdígímánjá wáá hããsì* One person does not yam
hããsii [hããsíí] *v.* to be bitter *kìnhããsíí rà* It is something bitter *n.* to be annoyed *nìhããsíí rē jáá à báàl* That man easily grows annoyed
haglɪbie [háylíbiè] *n.* type of ant haglɪbise
haglɪbii [háylíbíí] *n.* sand block used to build houses haglɪbie
haglɪbisiansa [háglíbisìànsá] *n.* type of ant haglɪbisiansa
haglɪbummo [háylífbúmmò] *n.* type of soil, usually referring to the top layer of the ground
haglɪ [háɣəlfi] *n.* ground, soil, sand haglɪa

- haglɪjɔgsɪ** [hàglɪjɔgɔsɪ] *n.* soft ground
- haglikɪŋ** [háylíkɪŋ] *n.* snake haglikma
- haglikpeg** [hàglɪkpég] *n.* hard ground
- haglmɔgɔl** [hàglɪmɔgɔl] *n.* type of soil, under the top soil, lighter and more loose haglmɔgɔla
- haglitfãã** [hàgɔlitfãã] *n.* sandy soil
- hãhiẽ** [hãhíẽ] *n.* old woman hãhiẽta
- hakɪla** [hákɪlá] *n.* cognition, reasoning hakɪlasa
- hal** [hál] *n.* egg hala
- hala** [hàlà] *v.* to fry *i kàà kɪŋ hàlà kpààn nã* Are you able to fry yam?
- halɪnguomii** [hálɪngùòmíi] *n.* millipede, underground pests which bore into yam tubers to feed (*Myriapoda*) hal-ɪnguomie
- halɪ** [hálí] *n.* frying *kpààn hálí* Fried yam
- hamba** [hàmbà] *n.* hammer
- hambak** [hàmbák] *n.* type of tree (*Pistigma thonningi*) hambaga
- hambara** [hàmbàrà] *n.* barrenness, lack of reproductivity attributed to male or female hambarasa
- hamɔnanaɔ** [hàmónánáɔ] *n.* assassin bug (*Reduviidae*) hamɔnanaɔna
- hamɔŋ** [hàmɔŋ] *n.* child hamɔna
- hamɔwie** [hàmɔwíẽ] *n.* small child hamɔ-wise
- handɔŋmɪsa** [hándɔŋmíisá] *n.* jealousy
- handɔŋ** [hándɔŋ] *n.* woman's rival who is married to the same man handɔsa
- hanzɔŋ** [hánzɔŋ] *n.* widow ready to remarry hanzomo
- han** [hàn] *dem.* this *adv.* presently hama
- hara**₁ [hàrà] *n.* prison
- hara**₂ [hàrà] *v.* to be locked *kpàgà nɛ diànɔã hàrà tiẽɔ* Lock my door for him
- haraha** [hàràhá] *n.* inexpensive àràsà cheap
- harɪɪ** [hàrɪɪ] *v.* to try, to do with all your might, to do seriously, to make an effort *hàrɪɪ páásí ò tiẽsɪ nɪ* Try to pass your test *ɔɔ hàrɪɪ à pàrà kùó* He should try to have a farm
- hasik** *nprop.*
- hasɔɔŋ** [hàsɔɔŋ] *n.* woman who recently gave birth
- hãwie** [hãwíẽ] *n.* ego's junior brother's wife
- hẽhẽse** [héhẽsẽ] *n.* announcer hẽhẽse
- hele**₁ [hèlé] *n.* type of squirrel helese
- hele**₂ [hèlé] *v.* to bend back one's head *hèlé ò jùú* Lift your head up
- hele**₃ [hèlé] *v.* to send a message with, to send someone on an errand *ńń hèle bá tɪ kpá m̀m̀ pátá à l̀i d̀s̀èé wà t̃ĩŋ* I am going to send them to bring me my trousers tomorrow
- hembii** [hèmbíi] *n.* nail hembie
- hẽsee** [hésèè] *n.* message hẽsee
- hẽsi** [hési] *v.* to announce, to beat a drum to announce *t́s̀t́f́íńá ŋmá dí bá h́śí má ká pàrà kùó* The landowner says they announced that you should go and work at the farm
- hembie** [hèmbíẽ] *n.* small bowl hen-wise
- hembola** [hèmbòlá] *n.* medium size bowl hembolasa
- hena** [hèná] *n.* bowl hensa

- hẽŋ** [hẽŋ] *n.* arrow hema
- hẽŋgbaa** [hẽŋgbàà] *n.* bowl, container used to stir shea butter hẽŋgbaana
- hẽŋsɪ** [hẽŋsɪ] *v.* to tell lies à biè hẽŋsɪ wíé dós ññ nǝǝ nĩ rà The child lied to me
- hiẽsi** [hiẽsɪ] *v.* to rest, to relax kà sáná dáámún ní hiẽsɪ Go sit under a tree and rest to breathe ði hiẽsɪ ðigì ðígíí Breathe slowly
- hiẽsipugo** [hiẽsɪpùgò] *n.* asthma
- hiĩ** [hiĩ] *n.* animal hind leg hiẽ
- hire** [hirè] *v.* to dig, to take out sand; to harvest, to dig out new yams planted kà hirè jàrà tĩē bā Dig some gravel for them m̃m biè káálí kùò ó ká hirè kpàànfóléé My son has gone to harvest the new yams
- hirii** [hiríí] *n.* digging
- hiẽ**
- hiẽ** [hiẽ] *v.* to age, to grow old m̃ŋ hiẽ I am older than you ì lèi hiẽŋ You are not older than me
- hiẽna** ₁ [hiẽná] *n.* family relation or blood relation j̃mĩé wòjò hiẽná k̃a vàlà? What is Wojo's family relationship? hiẽna
- hiẽna** ₂ [hiẽná] *n.* ego's father's sister hiẽna
- hiẽŋ** [hiẽŋ] *n.* relative by maternal and paternal descent hiẽmba
- hiẽra** [hiẽrá] *n.* an absence that creates a desire, a need or a crave m̃ bírgíjé ñ và bí ná m̃m bié ò hiẽrá ðí jáy It is a long time I have seen my child and
- hiẽsɪ** [hiẽsɪ] *v.* to be old ññ j̃íná hiẽsɪjò The father is old to be ripened, to be mature, applicable to banana, yam and
- plaintain à kpáámá hiẽsɪjò The yams are mature, ready to dig out
- hiĩ** [hiĩ] *interj.* exclamation expressing disappreciation of an action carried out by someone else
- hiĩsa** [hiĩsá] *n.* to be shy of, to respect hiĩsá kpágúú rā She is shy òò ómá hiĩsá rá She is shy
- hiĩsɪ** [hiĩsɪ] *v.* to dry up à pùl ní hiĩsɪjò The water from the river has dried up
- hił** ₁ [hił:] *n.* witch hiła
- hił** ₂ [hił] *n.* drought
- hiła** [hiłá] *n.* in-law hiłasa
- hiłbaal** [hiłibáàl] *n.* father in-law
- hiłhãŋ** [hiłihããŋ] *n.* mother in-law
- hiŋ** [hiŋ] *pro.* second person singular strong pronoun
- hiɾa** [hiɾá] *n.* witchcraft wáá kpóò àní hiɾa ní He kill him with witchcraft
- hiwa** [hiwá] *v.* to trap ò dè híwá hèle ré Yesterday he trapped a squirrel to put charm or spell on something to affect someone
- hog** [hóg] *n.* bone hogo
- hogul** [hóyúl] *n.* cockroach hogulo
- hogulbummo** [hògùlbúmmò] *n.* type of cockroach, larger than hogul
- hogulpomma** [hògùlpòm̃má] *n.* type of cockroach
- hol** [hól] *n.* type of tree (*Afzelia bella*) holo
- holbii** [hólbii] *n.* *Afzelia bella* seed holbie
- holnɔpɛtɪ** [hólnɔŋpètì] *n.* *Afzelia bella* seed shell
- hol** [hól] *n.* piece of charcoal hola

həlɪ [hólɪf] charcoal *n.* Sisaala person
hələ

həsi [hósi] *v.* to shout or to yell at someone, to cry *hósi à bié dí ó brā wàà* Shout to the child that he must come back to give forth thunder *ì nǒǒ à dúón hǒsi rǎ?* Did you hear the (rain) thunder? to rebuke, to criticize, to speak harshly to *ò ɲmá wīē dī tíē à bié ré káá hǒsi* He talks to the child while speaking harshly

hǒǒ [hóǒ] *n.* type of grasshopper *hǒsa*

huor [hùor] *n.* raw *à nǎnhuór kánáǒ* The raw meat is abundant *à nǎmǐé múŋ jáá áhuòr rō* All the meat is raw
huoto

húusi [húúsi] *v.* to shout, the kind of vocalization that travels a long distance, mainly done in the bush to inform others of a location *à pápátá káá kǎālì diá àká húúsi jìrà ɔ̀ò tǔgǔmà* The farmer is going home and shouts to alert his namesake

hǒla [hólǎ] *v.* to be dry, to dry *tìē à nǎmǐǎ hǒlǎ* Let the meat be dry

həlɪ [hólɪf] *n.* dry *həliē*

hǒŋ [hǒŋ] *n.* farmer or hunter's gear, including all items required to take along for the day, the stay or the journey *hǒnna*

hǒɔr [hóǒr] *n.* stranger *hǒɔra*

hǒɔrakaalɪ [hóǒrákáálɪf] *n.* sixth day of a second funeral

hǒǒ [hǒǒ] *v.* to blow a wind instrument *mǐm báàl kàà hǒǒ búsúnù rō wíwíré* My husband plays the flute very well

ii [ʔii] *v.* to praise, to speak highly of *ii kúòsò* Praise God

ĩĩ [ʔii] *v.* abdominal pressure for child delivery *dī ii* Push!

ĩiri [ʔiiri] *v.* to rush at somebody with anger *Wǒsá ká páá ùù zómó, Gbòlò íiríjé kǎàlì ɔ̀ò pé ré* When Wusa insulted him, Gbolo rushed at him with anger

iko [ʔíkò] *interj.* title for the *wǒsiku-ule*

indzi [ʔindzi] *n.* engine

iriii [ʔiriii] *n.* type, ethnic group, property, color *níʔiríi wǐŋ ká jàà jàà nǎl tɪŋ?* To which group of people does our grandfather belong? *baaŋ ʔiriii ɪ ka buure* What type do you want?
irie

ise [isé] *n.* type of insect, likes the sweat of human beings, produces a thick substance sweeter than honey called *ise* thick substance produced by an insect called *ise* *ise*

isi [ʔisi] *interj.* title for the *wǒsisiile*

ito [ʔitò] *interj.* title for the *itolo*

itolo [ítóló] *nprop.* clan found in Gurnumbele

ɪ [ɪ] *pro.* 2.sg. (you)

ĩǎ [ʔǎ] *n.* guinea worm *ĩǎsa*

ɪjɛ [ʔjɛ] *interj.* title for the *ɪjɛla*

ɪjɛla [ɪjɛlà] *nprop.* clan found in Gurnumbele

ɪl [ʔɪl] *n.* breast *ɪla*

ɪla [ʔilǎ] *v.* to take care, to watch, to guard, to protect against *má ká ilà jǎmmǐí kùò ní* Go and take care of the maize at the farm

ɪlɛ [ʔilɛ] *interj.* title for the *wǒsɪlɛla*

ɪlnɔǎ [ʔɪlnǔǎ] *n.* nipple *ɪlnɔǎsa*

rtfa [ʔtʃà] *interj.* title for the *wəsɪtfaala*

rwe [ʔfwè] *interj.* title for the *wəsɪrwila*

ja₁ [ja] *v.* do *tʃɔpɪsɪ bɪ mʊŋ ɔ̀ ja jáɔ̀*
He does it every day *nɪnɪɛ̀ n̄ kà jãä?*
What did I do?

ja₂ [ja] *pro.* first person plural pronoun

jaa₂ [jàà] *v.* to fetch water, to dip out liquid *jàà nɪí tiè n̄ n̄ɔ̀* Fetch water and give it to me *jàà pé* Fetch and add more to take grains in quantity *jàà nàmmɪí ká tiè ìì hɪláháàŋ* Take some maize for your female in-laws

jaa₃ [jáá] *v.* to be *ɔ̀ jáá n̄n̄ n̄n̄á rá*
He is my father equal *kínàlìè ì kpá pè àlìè n̄, à jáá ànásè* Two plus two equals four

jaa₄ [jàà] *tam.* do usually, habitually *táánjú jáà tié gēr ré* Tangu do eat lizard *ɔ̀ jáà káálì kùò ró tʃɔpɪsɪ bɪí mʊŋ* He goes to farm everyday

jaari₁ [jààrɪ] *v.* to be lazy, be unthrifty, be useless *n̄n̄ hãàŋ jááríjãɔ̀*
My wife is lazy and unable to work

jaari₂ [jààrɪ] *v.* to scatter on the ground *b̄ɔ̀ɔ̀ŋ b̄tɪ à nàmmɪí jààrɪ à zàgá n̄* A goat poured and scattered the maize in the house

jaga [jàyà] *v.* hit *Hákúríí jágá váá tā*
Hakuri hit the dog away *n̄ kàá jágíí tōbū* I will hit you with my arrow put down brusquely *tí wá kpà à bónsó jàgà hàglíí* Don't put the cup down brusquely

jagasi [jàyàsɪ] *pl.v.* hit *sānpuna jagasi pɔ daa n̄* The porcupine quills are hit

and planted on the tree

jala [jálá] *v.* to perspire, to burst, to crack *ɔ̀ jálà wɪlɪŋ né* She perspires *à lóólì kóábà kàá jālā* The car tire will burst to germinate (seen as a whole), to push up earth, sprout *n̄n̄ sɪgá tɪŋ n̄ kà d̄ɔ̀w̄ɔ̀ à jálɪj̄ɔ̀* The cow peas I sowed have sprouted to rise (sun), break *sí, w̄sá jálɪj̄ɔ̀* Get up, the sun has risen

jalasi [jǎl̄sɪ] *v.* to sit and lean back, to be slanted, to relax on *à biè sánà ɔ̀ ɔ̀ n̄n̄á k̄ɔ̀r n̄ ká brà kà jàl̄sɪ* The child sat on the father's chair and leaned back to depend on, to rely on *Gbóló ŋmá dí ɔ̀ jál̄sɪ n̄ n̄ dí n̄ kàá tíéɔ̀ lààbàk̄ɔ̀ d̄uhó* Gbolo said that he relies on me to give him yam seedlings

jarɪ [jàrɪ] *n.* muslim jarisa

jarɪ [jàrɪ] *n.* Islam

jasanabɔ̄ɛɪ [jàsánáb̄ɔ̀ɛ̀ɪ] *we-sit-slowly* ('Let's keep peace') *nprop.* dog name

jawa₂ [jáwà] *pro.* first person plural strong pronoun

jawadir [jàwàdɪr] *n.* business person, seller jawadire

jega [jègè] *v.* to shake from hunger or some sicknesses, the person feels difficulty in moving *ɔ̀ tʃáríj̄ɔ̀, ɔ̀ ɔ̀ b̄ará d̄ì jégè* She has diarrhoea, her body is shaking

jegisi [jégísɪ] *pl.v.* to shake back and forth, to shake a baby to calm it when it is crying *kpà à biè sàgà ìì nààsá n̄ à d̄ì jégísɪ* Put the child on your laps and continue to be shaking her

jele [jélé] *v.* to crow *à zímáál jélèūū*
The cock crowed to bloom, to pro-

duce and bear flowers *ṛṛṛ mánṣá káá jēlēu* My groundnuts are blooming
jelee [jèlèè] *n.* blooming *à kùò mánṣá jélìjè wéréú bìná háṛ* The groundnuts' blooming is good this year

jerisi [jérísí] *v.* shake up by being surprised

jibii [jìbíí] *n.* grain of salt

jiesi [jièsì] *v.* to pamper someone *tíí jīēsì ìì bisé* Don't pamper your children

jira [jìrà] *v.* to call *kà jìrà à báàl dí ó wàà* Call the man and tell him that he should come

jirigi [jìrìgì] *pl.v.* to call people one after the other

jiru [jíríf] *n.* calling *jirre*

jisa [jìsá] *n.* salt *jisasa*

jogoli [jòyòlì] *v.* to sell *jògòlì ìì sákìr tíēṛ* Sell your bicycle to me

jogulibɔṅ [jòyùlibòṅ] *n.* expensive *jògùlibóṅ jūū nì, ñ wàá kìn jáwúú* Because it is expensive, I cannot buy it

jogulii [jòyùlíí] *n.* selling

jogulileṅ [jòyùlilélèṅ] *n.* moderate price *Wòjò kpágá jògùliléléṅ nā, ànúúñ òò pàtùrúú pétí* Wojo had moderate price, therefore his petrol got sold

jogulo [jòyùlò] *n.* price *à sákìr jògùlō léṃṓ* The price of the bicycle is cheap

joguloso

jolo ₁ [jóló] *v.* to pour some *jóló sīṅ tíēṛ* Pour some drink for him

jolo ₂ [jóló] *n.* form of gardening in which the soil is raised above the surrounding soil

jonṅ [jòṅ] *n.* slave *joso*

jɔḡɔsɪ [jɔḡɔ́sɪ] *v.* to be soft *à bié bàtónṅ jɔḡɔsɪjɔḡ* The baby's skin is soft

jɔrɔtɔ [jɔ́rɔ́tɔ] *ideo.* in a line or straight manner *bàà tʃónsì fùòlì rē jɔ́rɔ́tɔ* They are joined in a line

jɔʊsɪ [jòòsɪ] *pl.v.* to buy

jɔwɑ ₁ [jòwà] *v.* to buy *kààlì jòwá ká jòwá kánsá à wà tíēṛ* Go to the market and buy me bean cakes

jɔwɑ ₂ [jòwá] *n.* market *jɔʊsɑ*

jugii [júgíí] *n.* heavy

jugo [jùgò] *v.* to weigh, to be heavy *kàlá júgò bàwólíé bámbáán ní* Kala is the heaviest among his colleagues to be valuable *kàlá wíṅmáhá júgò kààlì bàṃùṅ tótíé* Kala's speech is more valuable than the others

juo ₁ [jùò] *v.* to throw away, to fight, to put one down in wrestling *Bákúrí júó dindáá tà* Bakuri threw the firewood away *dzébúní àní òò háàṅ jáà júòū* Jebuni and his wife are always fighting to roof with mud *jùò ìì díà ká dúónṅ wàà* Roof your house before the rainy season

juo ₂ [jùò] *n.* fight, quarrel *juoso*

jɔʊrɪ [jòòrɪ] *v.* to be weak *òò bié bàrà káá jɔʊrɪ òò gàràgá júú nì* The body of her child is weak because of his sickness

jʊʊ ₁ [jòò] *v.* to marry (a man) *ò jʊʊʊ rā* She married him

jʊʊ ₂ [jòò] *n.* rainy season

ka ₁ [ka] *conn.* and, then *kààlì ká wàà* Go and come *kààlì ká brà wáá* Go, then come back but *ṛ káálíʊ ká ṛ wà náʊ* I went but I did not see him or *jà kàràṃè, kàà já káálì kùò* Let's read,

- or we go to farm
- ka**₂ [ka] *egr.* convey the process to the end point of an event
- kaa**₂ [kàà] *conn.* so
- kaa**₃ [káá] *interrog.* where about, how about *kàà à kpúlikpúli?* Where is the groundnut ball?
- kaa**₄ [kàá] *tam.* will
- kaabaako** [káábáákò] *interj.* expression of surprise, of shock
- kaabi** [káábí] *v.* to curse, to communicate with a shrine for the downfall of someone *káábí tiè vóg ó kpó ò dōŋ* Ask the shrine to kill your enemy
- kaafra** [kááfrà] *n.* unbeliever or pagan. Used also as an insult towards a person who does not worship God, who is not a Muslim *kāfirī* any non-believer in Islam
- kaakie** [kààkíè] *n.* type of tree (*Zanthoxylum zanthoxyloides*) *kaakies*
- kaakumo** [kààkúmò] *n.* donkey *kaakumoso*
- kaali** [kààlì] *v.* go thither *jà káálí sùkúù rō* We went to school to surpass, to exceed *wáá káálíŋ* He is better than me *wèśá káálí kàlá bàtśólí nī* Wusa is better than Kala in running
- kaasi** [kààsì] *v.* to clear throat, to eject by coughing *ŋ káásí kààsibíí tà* I brought out a phlegm out of my throat coil *kààsì à ŋméh* Coil the rope
- kaasibii** [kààsibíí] *n.* phlegm
- kabirime** [kábirimē] *n.* catarrh
- kabil** [kábil] *n.* horn flute *kabila*
- kadaase** [kádaásè] *n.* paper
- kafuura** [káfúúrà] *n.* camphor, moth balls (*Cinnamomum camphora*) *kāfūr*
- camphor
- kaga** [kàyà] *v.* to choke, to be across and prevent *à hók kágá ññ lilebòò nī* The bone has choked my throat
- kagal** [káyál] *n.* farm space measurement, twice as big as a *naakpaga* *ka-gala*
- kagale** [kàyàlè] *v.* to lie across, to put across *ŋméh kágálè à dààkpútíí ní* A rope lies across the tree stump *kpàgà à dáá kàgàlè à tíwíí* Place the stick across the road
- kagba** [kàgbà] *n.* straw hat *kagbasa*
- kajagi** [kájágí] *n.* African Scops owl, type of bird (*Otus scops*) *kajagisa*
- kajajo** [kájájò] *n.* porter *kaaja kaajaō* porter
- kaka** [kàkà] *n.* toothache *kaka*
- kakaduro** [kákádúrò] *n.* ginger *kakaduroso* *kákádòrò* toothache-medicine
- kakaōō** [kákáōō] *n.* sugar cane
- kala**₁ [kàlá] *nprop.* Kala, person's name Buge village shrine
- kala**₂ [kàlà] *v.* to rope, to make a rope *báhíésà kálá ŋmésà à jógòlì* Elders make ropes to sell
- kalemazol** [kàlèmàzól] *n.* sweet potato tube (*Ipomoea batatas*) *kalemazola*
- kaleŋ** [kàlèŋ] *n.* mat *kaleŋsa*
- kaleŋbilenjēē** [kàlèŋbìlèŋjēē] *n.* adjuster used to support and stabilize cooking pots *kaleŋbilenjē*
- kaleŋgbugōtī** [kàlèŋgbògòtī] *n.* biggest wasp of those which make a nest *kaleŋgbugōtisa*
- kaleŋvilime** [kàlèŋvìlímé] *n.* whirlwind *kaleŋviliŋse*
- kalie** [kálíè] *n.* tomato

kamboro [kámbòrò] *n.* half kamboroso
kamsi [kámsí] *v.* to blink eyes repeatedly *hàglíí zòò ùù síé ò dì kámsí* Some sand entered his eyes so he is blinking to do a hand motion making a sign to come *kámsí à wòh́ tíéñ* Make a handsign to the deaf for him to come
kana ₁ [kánà] *n.* arm ring kanasa
kana ₂ [kànà] *v.* to be abundant, to be many *nàrá kàà kànà à lúdéndìl ní rē* People will be numerous at the funeral ground to be big, to be plenty *ǹǹ tótíí wá kānā* My share is not big
kandia [kàndià] *n.* north *nprop.* Kandia village
kaniē [káníē] *n.* Green monkey (*Cercoptes aethiops*) kansa
kanjaaga [kànjáágà] *n.* retaliation
kansa [kánsá] *n.* bean cake kansasa
kantaɔ [kántāɔ] *n.* Standard-Winged Nightjar, type of bird (*Macrodipteryx longipennis*) kantausa
kantfima [kántfímá] *n.* debt, or bill of a communal contribution kantfinsa
kanṛi [kànṛi] *n.* patience *dí kànṛi* Be patient hàkuri
kanja [kànjá] *n.* part of the upper back piece of meat of the upper back of an animal, usually given to women kanasa
kanḡbeli [kànḡbéli] *n.* cerebro spinal meningitis (*Meningococcal meningitis*)
kanḡṛi [kànḡṛí] *v.* to compete *à kàràḡbisé káá kāḡṛi dḡḡá wā* The students are competing with each other
kapala [kápálà] *n.* fufu, staple food kapala

kapalasɔḡ [kàpàlāsɔḡ] *n.* cold fufu, left-over usually eaten in the morning
kapenta [kápéntà] *n.* carpenter kapentasa
kaputi [kàpùtì] *n.* pillow kaputuso
kapɔsiē [kàpɔsiē] *n.* kola nut (*Cola*) kapɔsiē kàpúfé?
karantiē [kàràntiē] *n.* cutlass karantiesa
karḡbie [kàràḡbié] *n.* student karḡbise
karatfi [kàràtḡfì] *n.* person who has received a formal education, e.g. officer, teacher, etc karatfise clerk clerk
karimii [kàrímií] *n.* learning by reading
karifa [kàrifá] *n.* responsibility
karima [kàrimá] *n.* teacher
karimi [kàrimi] *v.* to read *kàràḡbikáná wáá kìn kārīmī wíwíré* Many students cannot read well
kasiu [kásiù] *n.* cashew
kasima [kásimá] *n.* corpse uniform consisting of a hat, trousers, smock and a cloth
katasa [kàtásà] *n.* bowl katasasa
katasazeḡ [kàtásàzèḡ] *n.* basin
katɔɔ [kàtòò] *nprop.* Katua village kotfɔɔ bush-lie.down
katɔɔlin [kàtòólin] *n.* person from Katua lect of Katua katɔɔlee
katfal [kátfál] *n.* type of tree (*Daniellia oliveri*) katfala
katfalkpuḡḡimunḡ [kátfálkpùḡḡimùn] *nprop.* place name in Ducie
katfig [kátḡḡ] *n.* Martial Eagle, type of bird (*Polemaetus bellicosus*) katfigne
katfigkuol [kátḡḡkúól] *n.* African Hawk Eagle, type of bird (*Hieraetus spilo-*

- gaster*) katfigkuolo
- katfigkuolsianj** [kàtfigkùòlsíán] *n.* Bonelli's Eagle, type of bird (*Hieraaetus fasciatus*) katfigkuolsiama
- kãõ** [kááõ] *n.* solid mixture of sodium carbonate kãõ
- kawaa** [kàwáá] *n.* pumpkin plant kawaasa
- kawaadadag** [káwáádāgdāg] *n.* ring-worm (*Tinea corporis*)
- kegeme** [kègèmmè] *v.* to be uneven, to be on one side, to become asymmetric
 ò kpágá òò nǎá kègèmè She turned her lips to the side à hàglìbíí háñ kégéméó
 This sand brick is uneven
- kelembi** [kélèmbì] *n.* a hollow grass stalk that is sharpened to a point and dipped in ink to write
- keñ** [keñ] *adv.* like that, so záàn òò tàá káá zéné kèñ Today he is talking loudly like that à hááñ ñmā dī, kěññ?
 The woman said, 'so?'
- keñe** [kéñé] *v.* to be tipped, to lean on one side, to be incline à dáá kèñē kààlì tiimúnú nó The tree leans towards the east a zīā kèñējōō The wall is not straight
- kerigi** [kérígí] *pl.v.* to break many (sticks)
 kerigi daasa dō dīñ nī Break firewood and put it into the fire
- keti** [kèti] *v.* to break à hááñ néñ kètijō
 The woman's arm is broken ketí kpāāsà tīēñ Cut a branch and make a whip for me
- kie** [kié] *n.* half of a bird, one part of a bird which has been divided into two kiete
- kiesii** [kiésíí] *n.* type of bird kiesie
- kiesimunluo** [kièsimúnluó] *n.* type of plant kiesimunluo
- kii** ₁ [kii] *conn.* like, as ñ búúrú rà kii ññ tñéná I like him as my friend *v.* to be like, to resemble pàtáásè wà wíré kii hàmmónà káá dī pǎá Akpeteshie is bad for children to drink jà bára tónj wá kī dónj Our skin are not the same
- kii** ₂ [kíí] *v.* to forbid, to refuse, to taboo and abstain from ñ kii áā rā I taboo and abstain from the bushbuck ùù kii lúdéndìlsín nā He taboos the drinking at funeral ground
- kiige** [kìigè] *v.* to move to a better position kiiigè ìì kór tīñ, wòsá káá wāō Move your chair, the sun is coming
- kiini** [kìinì] *v.* bring out, remove kiiinì ìì lógà pàtfigíí kíná múñ bìlè Bring out everything that is in your bag and put it down to take up the last of food, to clean a bowl zòò m̀m mǎá pé ó kpá ǹn kòò fàlá t́t́é t kiiinì Go to my mother she will give you my t.z. bowl so you can finish it
- kiiri** [kìiri] *v.* to breathe with difficulty, associated with asthma or when someone is overloaded ù kiiirùū She breath with difficulty
- kil** [kìl:] *n.* dance floor
- kilimie** [kílímìè] *n.* pepper
- kisi** [kísì] *v.* to bless, to protect, to save from suffering wòsá káá kisiū Let God protect you
- kisie** [kísíé] *n.* knife kisise
- krasi** [kiàsì] *v.* to tear apart (cloth or drum) à hááñ gār kíasíjō The woman's cloth is torn
- kɛ** [kìè] *v.* collect contribution dùsééléé jà kīè mòlèbié bó ásíbíttì wòtñmǎí The

- people from Ducie collected contribution and paid the clinic's watchman
- kìemì** [kìèmì] *v.* to make noise *n̄ wàà búúrè námùṅ kìèmì báàn nī* I don't want anybody to make noise here
- kílee** [kílěé] *n.* Booted Eagle, type of bird (*Hieraaetus pennatus*) *kílesa*
- kíleesiṅ** [kílě̀esián] *n.* Booted Eagle, type of bird, smaller than *kílee* and reddish (*Hieraaetus pennatus*) *kíleesiama*
- kimpugū** thing-brush *n.* broom
- kn₁** [kín] *n.* thing *kna*
- kn₂** [kín] *v.* to be able, to be possible *òò wàà kìn wàà* He is not able to come *ìi kàà kìn kààlòò* You may go *òò kín wàà? ài, òò wà kínijē wàà* Was he able to come? No, he was not able
- kn-** [kn] classifier particle for concrete entity
- knban** [kimbán] *n.* bad thing
- knbirin** [kimbírín] *n.* whole
- knbon** [kimbón] *n.* bad thing
- kndiilii** [kndíílii] *n.* meal *kndiilie*
- knduho** [kndùhó] *n.* offspring
- kinkpagasū** [kinkpàgàsū] *n.* prey *kinkpagasē*
- knlarū** [knlàrū] *n.* piece of clothing *knlarē*
- knliemii** [knlièmíi] *n.* hanging object; ornament or piece of jewelry attached to a necklace or bracelet *knliemee*
- kínsōṅ** [kínsón] *n.* something cold highly inflected swelling full of pus
- kintfagii** [kintfágíi] *n.* something easily breakable
- kintfʊalɪ** [kintfʊalɪ] *n.* mat, mattress *kintfʊalē*
- kintfʊma** [kintfʊmá] *n.* dirty or bad thing, may also be used to refer to an unappreciated person
- kinwɪlɪ** [kɪnwɪlɪ] *n.* sore *kinwɪlē*
- kinzeṅ** [kɪnzéṅ] *n.* big thing *kinzenee*
- kinzínɪ** [kɪnzínɪ] *n.* horse *kinzinie*
- kinziṅíí** [kɪnzíníí] *n.* long thing *kinziṅēē*
- kinmaṅana** [kɪmmánáná] *n.* drummer *kinmaṅnesa*
- kindin** [kɪndín] *n.* valuable thing
- kinkan** [kɪnkán] *quant.* many, much, abundantly *dúó tʃāī kínkán wà wéré* Sleeping too much is not good
- kinokurokʊrɪ** [kɪnkùròkòòrɪ] *n.* calculator, computer *kinokurokʊrē*
- kinokurugie** [kɪnkùrùgíè] *n.* enumeration, number *n̄n̄ bié kàà zìgìtì kinkùrùgíè rē* My child will learn how to count
- kinpaatjak** [kɪmpáàtʃák] thing-leaf *n.* greenish thing *kinpaatjaksá*
- kirɪ** [kìrɪ] *n.* type of wasp *kirie*
- kirisaal** [kìrɪsààl] *n.* wasp nest
- kirima** [kìrɪmá] *n.* tsetse fly (*Glossina*) *kirinsa*
- kirimamampusa** [kìrɪmámàmpùsá] *n.* witchweed (*Striga*)
- ko** [ko] *adv.* too, as well *ì kó, wàà* You too, come *à já n̄māā bā jírà já kó* If they (the issues) are serious, they call us too
- kodorogo** [kòdórógò] *n.* bridge
- kogii** [kógíi] *n.* protection
- kogo** [kògò] *v.* to hold and keep from falling by supporting or protecting *kpá ìi n̄ṅ kògò à téébùl púù à sibié tí wá bìlinsi tʃélíi* Put your hand by the

table top so that the beans do not roll and fall

kogoluŋko [koɣoluŋko] *ono.* sound of the rooster, cock-a-doodle-doo

koguluŋpaa [kóɣúlumpàà] *n.* morning glory plant, type of climber (*Ipomoea mauritiana*)

kogumĩě [kóɣómĩě] *n.* donkey

kokobeg [kòkòbég] *n.* shell of palm nut kokobege

kokolentebii [kòkòlèntébií] *n.* fishing hook kokolentebie

kokoluŋ [kòkólún] *n.* boat kokolunso

kolo [kòlò] *v.* to carry under arm *ì bíérì ká kòlò kpáámá dī wā* Your brother is coming with yams under his arm

kolokolo [kòlókòlò] *n.* turkey kolokoloso kolikoli

konsiaŋ [kónsíán] *n.* Laughing dove (*Streptopelia senegalensis*) konsiama

konti [kòntì] *v.* to put arm around *dī púpútííná kpàì kpá ì ñése à kòntíú, dí á lèi ì kàà tǵèlè* If a moto rider picks you, put your arms around him unless you will fall

kontii [kòntíí] *n.* clearing away of grass in the dry season

koŋ [kón] *n.* Kapok, type of tree (*Ceiba pentandra*) komo

koŋbugul [kónbúgúl] *n.* Rock Dove, type of bird (*Columba livia*) koŋbugulo

koŋkogulepɔmma [kónkóɣúlèpɔmmá] *n.* Cattle Egret, type of bird (*Bubulcus ibis*) koŋkogulepɔlɔnsa

koŋkpulɔŋ [kónkpúlón] *n.* Vinaceous Dove, type of bird (*Streptopelia vinacea*) koŋkpulɔma

koŋwelemĩ [kónɣwèlèmiĩ] *n.* Bruce's

Green Pigeon, type of bird (*Treron waalia*) koŋwelemĩ

koŋzaazuk [kónɣzāāzúk] *n.* Red-Eyed Dove, type of bird (*Streptopelia semitorquata*) koŋzaazuguno

kor [kór:] *n.* seat, bench, chair koro kursii chair

koro [kòró] *n.* chieftanship koroso

korumbɔra [kòrumbɔrà] *n.* dusty weather

kotaalɪ [kótāāli] *n.* asphalt, bitumen coal tar

kɔba [kóbà] *n.* tire kɔbasa cover cover

kɔglaabɔl [kóɣǎláábɔl] *n.* pawpaw (*Carica papaya*) kɔglaabɔlsa

kɔgɔli [kɔgǎli] *v.* to come loose *òò nín kɔgǎlǐjɔ ká há dɔ̀̀ dé nì* His tooth is coming loose but it is still there to be broken or damaged but still functional and not totally collapsed, used especially for buildings *à zǐé há kɔgǎlǐ kén nì* The wall is still standing like this

kɔgɔsɔg [kɔɣɔ̀̀sɔ̀̀g] *ideo.* rough *à gèr bárá dɔ̀̀ nīŋ kɔgɔ̀̀sɔ̀̀g* The lizard's skin is rough like this

kɔkɔ [kòkò] *n.* former farm land kɔkɔna

kɔkɔlikɔ [kòkòlikò] *n.* type of grasshopper kɔkɔlikɔsa

kɔla [kòlà] *v.* to be loose *m̀̀m̀̀ pátá káá kɔlān nà* My pants are too loose for me to defeat *à níhǐè gàràgá tǐŋ kɔlǎ́s rā* The elder's sickness killed him

kɔlbaa [kólǐbáá] *n.* bottle kɔlbaasa kwalabā

kɔli [kólǐ] *n.* stem or stalk of millet and guinea corn second year of a new farm land kɔli

kɔlɔlɔ [kólóló] *n.* smooth and fine flour,

- like the texture of the dawadawa flour
ideo. to appear not healthy, to be lean,
especially children *wógítì m̀̀n̄ ò̀ò já*
bààṅ d̀́ k̀́éṅ k̀́ólól̀́ Always he is like
a sickling
- k̀́olp̀́ot̀́i** [k̀́olp̀́ót̀́i] *n.* metal cooking stove
k̀́olp̀́ot̀́isa coal pot
- k̀́ol̀́õṅ** [k̀́ol̀́õṅ] *n.* deep hole into the
earth to obtain water k̀́ol̀́õṅsa
- k̀́omb̀́õṅa** [k̀́omb̀́õṅà] *n.* Ashanti per-
son k̀́omb̀́õṅasa
- k̀́omĩã** [k̀́omĩã] *n.* guinea corn that has
been soaked, then left for a germina-
tion stage, then dried
- k̀́omĩãkp̀́an̄** [k̀́omĩãkp̀́aĩ] *n.* first day
of second funeral where the guinea
corn is presented
- k̀́omĩãnar̄** [k̀́omĩãnar̄] *n.* second day
of second funeral where the malt is
grounded
- k̀́ont̀́i** [k̀́ont̀́i] *v.* to be physically weak,
due to sickness and/or old age *ì k̀́àá*
k̀́ont̀́i d̀́ í wáá d̀́énsì ìì hógó You will
be weak if you do not exercise
- k̀́ont̀́ṅ** ₁ [k̀́ont̀́õṅ] *n.* fairy k̀́ont̀́oma
- k̀́ont̀́ṅ** ₂ [k̀́ont̀́õṅ] *n.* soup ingredient
made out of baobab seeds, substitute
for other non-available ingredients mak-
ing the soup thicker
- k̀́õṅ** [k̀́õṅ] *n.* cobra k̀́õṅa
- k̀́õṅa** ₁ [k̀́õṅà] *v.* to be lean *wíflá gífláó*
ò̀ò k̀́õṅà Sickness make him lean
- k̀́õṅa** ₂ [k̀́õṅà] *v.* to get thin and lean
t̄̀p̀́r̀́sà àṅm̀̀èná háṅ ǹ̀n̄ k̀́õṅá k̀́ínk̄ān
nà These days I am getting thin and
lean
- k̀́õṅk̀́õṅ** [k̀́õṅk̀́õṅ] *n.* can or tin
- k̀́õṅt̀́i** [k̀́õṅt̀́i] *n.* court court
- k̀́õpul** [k̀́õpúl] *n.* type of grass (*andro-*
pogon gayanus)
- k̀́õp̀́õ** [k̀́õp̀́õ] [k̀́áp̀́õ] *n.* cup *t̄̀f̄̀iã d̀́óá*
k̀́õp̀́õ n̄ There is a fly in the cup k̀́õp̀́õsa
cup
- k̀́õr** [k̀́õr:] *n.* thick, dense forest *à k̀́õr*
p̀́énáá The thick forest is large k̀́õr
- k̀́õríg̀́i** [k̀́óríg̀́i] *v.* to cut throat *k̀́à k̀́óríg̀́i*
à n̄áá tiè à bàál Go and slaughter the
cow for the man
- k̀́õsa** [k̀́õsá] *n.* bush grass k̀́õsasa
- k̀́õsagb̀́egb̀́e** [k̀́õságb̀́ègb̀́é] *n.* Spur-Winged
Goose (*Plectropterus gambensis*) k̀́õsag-
begbesa
- k̀́õsák̀́iṅ** [k̀́õsák̀́iṅ] *n.* bush thing k̀́õsák̀́ina
- k̀́õsanaã** [k̀́õsánáã] bush-cow *n.* buf-
falo (*Syncerus caffer*) k̀́õsanaãna
- k̀́õsasel** [k̀́õsásél] *n.* bush animal k̀́õsasele
- k̀́õsasũũ** [k̀́õsàsũũ] *n.* bush guinea fowl
k̀́õsasũũno
- k̀́õs̄i** [k̀́õs̄i] *v.* to be overgrown, to be
thick *t̄̀í wá tiè à k̀́uó d̄́i k̄́s̄i* Don't let
the farm to be weedy
- k̀́õta** [k̀́õtà] *n.* a measure unit for akpeteshie,
approx. 3-4 oz *p̀́at̄́ààsè k̀́õtà* A glass of
akpeteshie quarter quarter
- k̀́õwa** [k̀́õwá] *num.* hundred k̀́õwsa
- k̀́õw̄ia** [k̀́õw̄ié] *n.* soap k̀́õw̄isa
- k̀́ub̄e** [k̀́ùbé] *n.* coconut k̀́ùbé
- k̀́ub̄ii** [k̀́ùbíi] *n.* porridge k̀́ub̄ie
- k̀́ugd̄aab̄ii** [k̀́ugd̄ààbíi] *n.* rib k̀́ugd̄aa-
bie
- k̀́ugso** [k̀́ùgsó] *n.* rib cage k̀́ugsoso
- k̀́ulo** [k̀́úló] *v.* to tilt, or to be tilted
and likely to fall *k̀́p̄á k̀́aléṅb̄lèṅéé l̄́ésì*
à d̄́alíà, d̄́i à l̄́éi à v̄́i k̀́àá k̀́ul̄o The pot
is tilted, take the adjuster to support
it

kummi ₁ [kúmmì] *n.* fist
kummi ₂ [kúmmì] *v.* to close a hand on an object to contain in the palm *n* *já kpā nèn mòlèbié kùmmù* I usually hold my money in my hand
kumpii [kúmpíí] *n.* thorny spear grass kumpii
kuntunbɔa [kúntúnbɔ̀a] *n.* grass bundles used in roofing, especially for the farm hut
kuntunɔ [kúntúnɔ] *n.* blanket
kuŋkukɛɪŋ [kúŋkúksíɛ́ŋ] *nprop.* unhabited area south of Ducie's sections Lobani and Zingbani
kuŋkuŋ [kúŋkúŋ] *n.* brain kuŋkunno
kũŋsũŋ [kũŋsũŋ] *n.* tough and resistant object, tough person kũŋsũŋ
kuo ₁ [kùó] *n.* farm kuono
kuo ₂ [kúó] *n.* roan antelope (*Hippotragus equinus*) kuoto
kuodu [kùòdú] [kòdú] *n.* banana kuoduso kòèdú
kuokuo [kùòkúò] *n.* cocoa (*Theobroma cacao*)
kuolie [kùòliè] *n.* type of tree (*Anogeissus leiocarpus*) kuoluso
kuonihiè [kùòŋhiè] *n.* person in charge of the decisions over the farm land kuonihièta
kuoru [kùórù] *n.* chief kuoruso
kuorubanɪ [kùòrùbáŋí] chief-section *nprop.* section of Ducie
kuosi [kùòsì] *v.* to stir, to mix *kùòsì à sɔ́gá dɔ́ à vìì ní* Stir up the beans inside the pot
kuoso [kùòsɔ́] *n.* supreme God, unseen creator, above everything kùórù wòsá

kuosojuu [kùòsòjùù] god-head *n.* sky
kuosozima [kùòsòzímá] god-know *nprop.* dog name
kuotɪna [kùòtíínà] *n.* farm owner
kuotuto [kùòtútò] *n.* farm mortar
kurii [kúríí] *n.* counting
kuro [kùrò] *v.* count *kpá mòlèbié wàà ñ kùrò* Bring the money for me to count kàrigá
kurungbon [kúróŋgbòn] *n.* hunter's rank of a person who has killed a human being
kuruso [kúrùsò] *n.* trousers, hand-sewn piece which accompanies the smock
kusi [kùsì] *v.* to be unable, do in vain *bà dɔ́gɔ́nɪŋ kùsì* They chased me but were unable to catch me *n kusi a kuokaalira* I am not unable to go to farm
kuu [kùù] *n.* Pel's Fishing owl (*Scotopelia peli*) kuuso
kũũ [kũũ] *v.* to take excessively to the surprise of others *m̀m̀ bisé kũũ nèn n̄̀ò̀t̄it̄it̄i* My children took a lot out of my pommade container
kuudigmsa [kùúdigínsá] *n.* White-Faced owl (*Ptilopsis leucotis*) kuudigmsasa
kuukuu [kùùkùù] *n.* small insect leaving traces in sand like tunnels kuukuuso
kuusiɔŋ [kùúsiáŋ] *n.* Rufous Fishing owl (*Scotopelia ussheri*) kuusiama
kuuwolie [kùúwóliè] *n.* type of bird
kõĩ [kõĩ] *n.* tired
kɔl [kɔ́l] *n.* staple food (t.z.)
kɔlɔmbɔl [kòlɔmbòl] *n.* improper, fuzzy, not clear *à báál fòtòsò tɛ̀ŋésíé dɔ́ kòlɔmbòl* The man's pictures are not clear
kɔlɔmbɔlsa

kɔma [kɔmà] *v.* to cut off head, to top millet, calabash, rice or guinea corn, to harvest *má ká kòmà mūrō* Go harvest rice

kɔŋkɔlabɪ [kɔŋkɔlábì] *n.* grinding stone (type of) *kɔŋkɔlabɪa*

kɔɔlɛ [kɔɔlɛ] *v.* to be lethargic, to be inactive or unenergetic, to be weak from sickness *tí wá tiè ì bìè kɔɔlɛ* Don't let your child be inactive *à báàl kàà wíjò àwíé ò kɔɔlɛ* The man is suffering that is why he is weak

kɔɔlɪ [kɔɔlì] *nprop.* Sogola shrine

kɔɔrɛɛ [kɔɔrɛɛ] *n.* cloth weaver's workshop *kɔɔrɛsa*

kɔɔrɪ [kɔɔrì] *v.* make *jà wàà kìnkòrì lóólì* We can't make cars to prepare food, to cook *òò kóórì sìimáá rā* She is preparing food to repair *kòòrì ññ sákìr tīē* Repair my bicycle for me to solve issue *ò kóórí à wíé pétùù* She solved the issues to perform a ceremony in connection with a fetish *ò kàà kààlì vógtííná pé rē àkà kòòrì òò wíé* She will go to the priest and raise her issues to develop a community *námùñ wà wāā kòòrì jà tóò* Nobody comes to develop our community

kɔra [kɔrà] *v.* to be different *ññ váá kōrā ìì váá nī rā* My dog is different from your dog

kɔrkɪ [kɔrəkì] *n.* difference *kór?*

kɔrɔgbāŋɔ [kɔrɔgbāŋɔ] *n.* type of tree (*Dracaena arborea*) *kɔrɔgbāŋɔsa*

kɔtɪ [kɔtì] *v.* to skin, to cut an animal into pieces *làgálàgā hán nī ñ kòtì à áá pētī* I have just finished skinning the antelope to grind very fine with

a smooth stone or the finest grinding at the mill, for food or medicine preparation *ññ píná kóttí à lúlíí ré* My father grinded the medicine

kɔɔ [kɔɔ] *n.* staple food (t.z.) *kɔɔla tuo zaafi*

kɔɔɔ [kɔɔɔ] *v.* to tire, to be tired physically *ñ kóówóó* I'm tired to wonder *à kóó ñ nà dí ò kàá wàò* I wonder if he will come to be upset *n* I will be upset if you refuse my advice to surprise, to be unexpected *à kàá kóó* *hákúrí ré dī ùù bìè háñ sówá* Hakuri will be surprised to loose her daughter

kɔɔrɪ ₁ [kɔɔrì] *v.* to snore *tí kōōrī ká ñ tɔ̀ò dúò* Don't snore so I can sleep

kɔɔrɪ ₂ [kɔɔrì] *v.* to be almost rotten *bákúrí lós nàmíá tīñ kóóríjós* The hartebeest meat of Bakuri is almost rotten

kɔɔsa [kɔɔsá] *n.* tiredness *òò kóósa tīñ nā kpūū kēñ* His tiredness killed him

kɔɔsɔŋ ₁ [kɔɔsɔŋ] *n.* cold t.z., usually eaten in the morning

kɔɔtɔsa [kɔɔtɔsá] *n.* staple food (t.z.) left-overs *kɔɔtɔsa*

kɔvii [kɔvii] *n.* t.z. stirring pot

kɔzaa [kɔzàà] *n.* woven basket from guinea corn stocks *kɔzaasa*

kɔzaakpaɪ [kɔzààkpáí] *n.* funeral event where the items left by the deceased are transferred to the heir

kɔzaalimmii [kɔzààlímíí] *basket-glance n.* funeral event where the family heads look at the items left by the deceased

kpa [kpà] *v.* take *kpá à pár tīē* Give

me the hoe to marry (a woman) *ò kpáw rà* He married her
kpa jug [kpá jùg] take weigh *v.* to respect *bà kpá jūg tiè bà kàrà má rá* They respect their teacher
kpa su [kpá sù] take full *v.* to respect, to honour someone fully because of mutual respect *bà kpá sū dójá wā* They respect each other
kpa ta [kpá tà] take drop *cpx.v.* stop *kpa sɪŋ juā haŋ ta* Stop that (habit of) drinking drop *kpa a bɪɪ ta* Drop the stone
kpa wa [kpá wà] take come *cpx.v.* bring *kpa a kpāñ wa* Bring the yam
kpa [kpáá] *n.* type of dance, performed by women only *kpa*
kpaambɪɪ [kpāambɪɪ] *n.* cooked yam *kpaambɪɪ*
kpaanā [kpāánā] *n.* type of dance, formerly for warriors and hunters
kpāñ [kpāñ] *v.* hunt for killing *òv biérɪ háŋ kàà kpāñi* His brother hunts trail, look for something and walk about from place to place *bá ká kpāñi fól à kùò nɪ* They are going to search for certain leaves at the farm
kpāñsɪ [kpāñsɪ] yam-eye *n.* yam stem *kpāñsɪ*
kpāñugul [kpāñúgùl] *n.* yam flesh
kpāñ [kpāñ] *n.* yam *kpāñma*
kpañduho [kpāñdùhó] *n.* yam seedlings
kpāñfólɪ [kpāñfólɪ] *n.* new yam *kpāñfólɪ*
kpāñlɔ [kpāñlɔ] *n.* yam hut *kpāñlɔwá*
kpāñnɪ [kpāñnɪ] *n.* water yam *kpāñnɪ*
kpāñnɪdɪsá [kpāñnɪdɪsá] *n.* soup in which granulated water yam was added for thickness

kpāñpetɪ [kpāñpétɪ] *n.* yam coat peel *kpāñpetɪ*
kpāñtɔgɪ [kpāñtɔgɪ] *n.* spoiled yam *kpāñtɔgɪ*
kpaasa [kpáásà] *n.* wooden whip *kpaasasa*
kpaasɪ [kpáási] *v.* to nail, knock *kpáási hɛmbɪf zɪā nɪ* Knock the nail in the wall to warn *bà kpáásɪn nà nɪ báál wɪ* They had warned me about my husband *kpááhɛ*
kpaga ₁ [kpáyà] *v.* have, possess *wəsá kpágá à bɔ́l lā* Wusa has the ball to catch, to grab *wəsá kpágá à bɔ́l lā* Wusa caught the ball *bà kpágá à ɲmɪf rā* They caught the thief to hold, to take *ò kpágá kpáásà rā* He held the whip
kpaga ₂ [kpáyà] *n.* type of jewelry *kpagasa*
kpaga huor [kpàgà húór] to feed a guest or a stranger
kpaga kaalɪ [kpàgà káálɪ] have go *cpx.v.* hold on, keep *waa ɪ kaa baan jɔv a kpaga kaalɪ ɪ mɪbɔa bar peti* It is him you shall marry and hold on until the end of your life
kpagal [kpáyál] *n.* tick, insect found mostly on animals (*Ixodida*) *kpagala*
kpagasɪ [kpàgàsɪ] *pl.v.* to catch (many) *ɲ kpagasɪ a zalɛ ra* I caught chickens
kpakpuro [kpàkpùrò] *n.* tortoise *kpakpuro*
kpalimaalige [kpàlimáálígé] *n.* Kapok flower *kpalimaalige*
kpalige [kpàligè] *n.* baldness
kpamamuro [kpàmàmùrò] *n.* type of yam
kpambɪa [kpàmbɪà] *n.* linguist, chief's

- spekesman kpambɛ
- kpānna**₁ [kpānnà] *n.* lead, heavy grey metal kpānna
- kpānna**₂ [kpānnà] *n.* type of mollusc kpānnà
- kpɔɔ** [kpàɔ] *v.* to freeze, to be cold *dúòɔ tūgò à báàl ò lì kùò, ò wà kpàɔ* The rain beats the man on his way back from the farm, he came freezing
- kpɔɔkpagti** [kpɔɔkpágtí] *n.* Namaqua Dove (*Oena capensis*) kpɔɔkpagtia
- kpɔɔkpamba** [kpɔɔkpám bá] *n.* type of cloth kpɔɔkpambasa
- kpɔɔkpɔɔ** [kpɔɔkpɔɔ] *ideo.* interrupting, energetic talk but weak in content *ì kpágá nǔǔ kpɔɔkpɔɔ bágá* You talk too much (and the content is somehow weak) for nothing
- kpɔɔkpɔɔlɛ** [kpɔɔkpɔɔlɛrɛ] *n.* Black Saw-Wing, type of bird (*Psalidoprocne pristoptera*) kpɔɔkpɔɔlɛ
- kpɔɔama** [kpɔɔáámà] *n.* necessity *dúó tǔǔǔ jǔǔ kpɔɔáámà rǔ* To sleep is necessary
- kpɔɔsɔ** [kpɔɔsɔdɔ] *n.* type of yam kpɔɔsɔsɔ
- kpɔɔkpale** [kpɔɔákɔpálé] *n.* hyena kpɔɔkpale
- kpɔɔfakpɔɔfɔ** [kpɔɔfákɔpɔɔfɔ] *ideo.* cloud state, thick and watery
- kpɔ** [kpé] *v.* to crack and remove a seed from a shell *à hááɔ kpɔ fòbíí àká tǔɔ à díǔ zǔǔɔ* The woman cracked the calabash seeds to prepare soup today
- kpɔɔ** [kpégé] *v.* to be strong, to be hard *à rǔbábákǔ wà kpégé* The plastic bucket is not strong *à hááɔ wà kpégé à jǔú nǔ ò wà kǔórí sìímǔ* The woman is not well (she is menstruating) therefore she is not cooking to overcome, to cure, to be able *dǔ ò wà kpégé ò kǔǔ kǔǔlǔ kǔmǔsí rǔ* If he recovers he will go to Kumasi
- kpɔɔ** [kpégí] *n.* hard kpɔɔ
- kpɔɔ** [kpékɔ] *n.* type of grasshopper
- kpɔɔɔ** [kpɔɔɔ] *v.* to sprain, wrenching of the ligaments of a joint, to dislocate a joint *òò émbélí kpɔɔɔjé* His shoulder is dislocated
- kpɔɔ** [kpèrè] *v.* to be wonderful *à báál wǔ kpèrè* The man's behavior are wonderful
- kpɔɔ** [kpèrǔ] *n.* wonderful
- kpɔɔ** [kpési] *v.* to break off a little part of a whole *kpési à dǔndǔǔ dǔ* Break off a part of the firewood, leaving the burning part in the fire
- kpɔɔ** [kpérí] *pl.v.* to break off *ɔmǔnsǔ kpérí mǔngò pǔǔfǔgǔ à wà sǔgǔlǔ* Mensa broke off some mango leaves and brought them to boil *kpérí à zǔǔ émbélí à wà tǔǔbǔ* Break off the fowl's wing and give it to them
- kpɔɔ** [kpétí] *v.* to pluck *kpétí pǔmmǔ wà tǔǔ ń wǔsǔ tǔ* Pluck a maize cob and give it to me to roast and eat
- kpibí** [kpibí] *n.* louse kpibí
- kpíní** [kpíní] *nprop.* seventh month
- kpíní** [kpíní] *nprop.* sixth month
- kpíma** [kpíémǔ] *n.* ego's senior sibling kpíma
- kpí** [kpísí] *v.* to sneeze *tǔǔ tǔwǔ ń*

dés n̄n̄ mibèàsá ní à kpísf Give me tobacco to put in my nostrils to sneeze

kpogo [kpógò] *n.* hard swelling of the cheek or the thigh **kpogoso**

kpoguloo [kpógúlòò] *n.* dish made of soya beans

kpoluŋkpoo₁ [kpólúnkpòò] *n.* type of tree (*Sterculia tragacantha*) **kpoluŋkpoo**₂

kpoluŋkpoo₂ [kpólúnkpòò] *n.* Eastern Grey Plaintain-Eater (*Crinifer zonurus*) **kpoluŋkpoo**

kponno [kpònnò] *n.* type of yam **kponnoso**

kpong [kpòŋ] *nprop.* Kpong village; abandoned settlement between Ducie and Motigu

kpõŋkpõŋ [kpõŋkpõŋ] *n.* cassava (*Manihot esculenta*) **kpõŋkpõŋso**

kpongkpongɓazimbie [kpõŋkpõŋɓàzím-bié] *n.* Wood Warbler (*Phylloscopus sibilatrix*) **kpongkpongɓazimbise**

kpõŋkpõŋdaa [kpõŋkpõŋdāā] *n.* cassava plant

kpõŋkpõŋhəlɪ [kpõŋkpõŋhəlɪ] *n.* peeled and dried cassava **kpõŋkpõŋhəlɪe**

kpongkpongɲɲa [kpõŋkpõŋɲɲá] *n.* lumps and particles in cassava flour that do not pass through a sieve, normally given to fowl

kpõŋkpõŋpaatfak [kpõŋkpõŋpààtfák] *n.* cassava leaf **kpõŋkpõŋpaatfaga**

kpõŋkpõŋpaatfaktɔgɪ [kpõŋkpõŋpààtfààktɔgɪ] cassava-leaf-spoiled *n.* disease transmitted by white flies. Affected plants show leaves reduced in size and twisted (*Cassava mosaic disease*)

kpõŋkpõŋpetɪ [kpõŋkpõŋpétí] *n.* cassava peel **kpõŋkpõŋpete**

kpõŋkpõŋpɔmma [kpõŋkpõŋpɔmmá] *n.* white cassava

kpõŋkpõŋsɪama [kpõŋkpõŋsɪámá] *n.* red cassava

kpongkpongte [kpõŋkpõŋté] *n.* dried cassava **kòkòntè**

kpõŋkpõŋzɔl [kpõŋkpõŋzól] *n.* cassava tuber

kponjo [kpòŋò] *v.* to be stained and very dirty *òò kùò tó má tíé òò kɪnlàréè kpòŋò* His farm work made his clothes stained and very dirty

kpulii [kpúlíí] *n.* spherical object **kpulie**

kpulikpulii [kpúlííkpúlí] *n.* fried ball made of ground nut paste **kpuliikpulie kulikuli**

kpuŋ [kpún] *n.* body joint **kpuŋo**

kpuŋkpulɔso [kpùŋkpúlɔsò] *n.* epileptic fits

kpuogii [kpúógíí] *n.* protruded as a consequence of healing, bulge formed on a wounded area *à prín dāá kpágá kpúógíí ré* The mohagony has bulges **kpuogie**

kputi [kpútí] *v.* to demolish *má kpútí à diā háŋ zàáŋ* Demolish this house today

kpɔ [kpɔ] *v.* kill *nàŋkpááŋ ká kpɔ nànsá à wà tɛlè* A hunter went and killed meat and came back to overtake, as with perceptual stimuli, to affect strongly *jìisá kpéjèò* It is too salty to cut yam from its plant and leave the tuber in the ground for the second harvest *kpɔ kpááŋ dɔ* Cut the yam and leave it in the yam mound

kpɔr [kpór] *n.* type of palm tree (*Borassus aethiopum*) **kpɔta**

kpɔra [kpɔ̀rà] *v.* to pick fruits, ripened or unripened *ò káálì kùó ɔ́ ká kpɔ̀rà sínkpílí* He is going to the farm to pick some wild fruits

kpɔsɪ [kpɔ̀sɪ] *v.* to singe off feathers with fire *má kpɔ̀sɪ à záàl tiè bá tɔ̀hà* You singe off the fowl so they can cook

laa [làà] *v.* to take something from a source, to receive *làà ìì mòlibíú tótíí* Take your share of money to take a road or a direction *kùlkpónh tìwíí ñ* *làà kààlì wàà* I took the Kulkpong road to go to Wa *ñ láá kùó ká wàà* I am going to the farm and will come back to answer, to repond to, to reply *ñ kàà làà ìì jírfí rā* I will attend to your call to agree (with *nɔ̃ā* *bà làà nɔ̃ā nī* They agreed to produce well (for plants), to yield well *òò mǎá lááwɔ̃* His guinea corn yielded well

laa di [làà dí] collect eat *cpx.v.* believe *ñ laa kuoso diu* I believe in God

laa dɔ [làà dɔ́] collect put *cpx.v.* adopt *ñ láá bié dɔ̀ò* I adopted a child

laabako [lààbàkò] *n.* type of yam *laabakɔsa*

laanfɪa ₁ [làánfɪà] *n.* good health *bà kpágá làànfɪá rā* They are in good health *lāfiyà* health

laanfɪa ₂ [làánfɪà] *n.* pineapple

laari [lààrì] *v.* to wear, to dress, to put clothes on *lààrì ìì sùkúú kíná* Wear you school dress to rub, as in rubbing oil over t.z. for it not to harden *lògà nɔ̃ɔ̃ lààrì à kɔ̃ɔ̃* Take some oil and smear the top of the t.z. to paint *bà tǫ́ kàà lààrì nèn díá pɛnti rē* They will paint my house tomorrow to touch

and feel, as a blind person feeling objects and people *ɲólómá kpá bà nésē dī láàrì nárá bārā* Blind people use their hands to feel other people

laasi [láásí] *v.* to separate people fighting, to calm someone down *láásí bé à jùòsò ní* Separate them from their fight

laga ₁ [làgà] *v.* to hang, to suspend *à dzòɔ́h lágá à dáá bámbááñ ní* The hamok is hanging from the middle of the trees *kpá ìì lógá làgà à dáá ní* Hang your bag on the tree

laga ₂ [làyá] *adv.* now and fast *wàà làgá* Come now and fast

laga ₃ [làyá] *adv.* fast

lagalaga [làyálàyá] *adv.* now now, quickly *làgálàgá hán nī ɔ̀ wàà báàñ* He came here just now

lagale [làyálé] *v.* to taste for testing using the tip of the tongue *làà dɔ̀à lāgālē nà* Taste the sodium carbonate and see

lagamɪ [làyàmì] *v.* to gather things or people together *jìrà má wólēē múñ má wá làgàmì já sáñá* Call all your people to gather for a meeting to partner in dance *à bìnìháàñ àní à bìnìbààl kàá lāgāmī gòà* The boy and the girl will dance together

lagasi [làyǎsɪ] *pl.v.* to be spotted, , to be speckled, to put spots on

lagɪngasɪ [làyíngààsɪ] *n.* type of climber *lagɪngasɪ*

lal [lál] *n.* war *lala*

lala ₁ [lálá] *v.* to open *ò lálà à diànòá rā* She opened the door to wake up *à biè há wà lálà à bààl dúó nī* The child

did not yet wake the man up
lala ₂ [lálá] *v.* to scratch, to be brushed off, to brush off with quick movements
à sígmààpúù lálàgàsá lálìjòò báàn nī
 The color on the head of the Sigmaa sratched

lalaga [lálàgá] *n.* plumage, spot(s), mark on something
sũũ lálàgàsá wáá kīŋ kùrò The colors of a guinea fowl cannot be counted
spiritual weapon used to protect new farm
lalagasa

lalasa [lálàsá] *n.* infertile piece of land
 lalasa

laleekpakparee [láléékpákpàréè] *n.* White Helmet-Shrike, type of bird (*Prionops plumatus*)
laleekpakparesa

lali [lálí] *n.* corpse
tí bí wàà òmà lálí mūŋ Never fear a corpse again
lali

laliwie [lálìwíé] *n.* orphan

lambaraga [làmbàràgá] *n.* veil lambaragasa
 lambaraga

langbe [lángbè] *n.* Rufous Scrub Robin (*Cercotrichas galactotes*)
 good singer
 langbesa; langbesa

lanse ₁ [lànse] *pl.v.* to gather bit by bit, to collect from place to place
à nárá káá lāŋsùu The people are gathering
lànse tóò nīhīèsā, bá wá làgàmi
 Gather the village elders, they have to meet
v. to scatter
lànse à díŋ tā Put out the fire

lanse ₂ [lànse] *v.* to obstruct, to choke, to go the wrong way
à dísa lāŋséŋ nā
 The soup passed through the wrong tube (not the oesophagus)

law ₁ [láo] *n.* farm hut
 lawa

lenti [lèntì] *v.* to lick
à váá kàà léntì ìì kòò fálá The dog is licking your t.z.

bowl

lenji [lénjí] *v.* to move back and forth one's neck in dancing, seen especially in
zũgusa zũŋgòò góár káá lénjí bágéná
 The dancer is moving his neck back and forth

lesi [lésí] *v.* to chock, to prevent movement
lésí ìì délémbíí tīŋ ó gátí Chock your stove stone so it is properly high
kpá à bíí lési à lóólì Take a stone and prevent the car from moving

leu [lèú] *n.* chamber pot for unable people
 leuno

lebua [lèbòá] *n.* salty lake
 lebūasa

ledaa [lèdàá] *n.* mandible, lower jaw
 flintlock hammer
 ledāasa

lehe ₁ [lèhéé] *n.* entire cheek bone
 lehesa

lehe ₂ [lèhéé] *n.* wooden spoon
 lehesa

lei [lèí] *neg.* not
à dièbíé háŋ lēī, hān nā Not this cat, this cat
dī káálì làgàlàgá háŋ, dī à lēí ì kàà tīŋà mūŋ Go right away, if not you will follow us

lei [lèí] *n.* home of the ancestors, a place where a person is going after death

lelepon [lèlèpón] *n.* type of cricket, samller than *pon*
 leleponjo

lema [lèmà] *v.* to be good, to be sweet
ŋīŋ mǎá tóŋá díléma rá My mother cooks delicious soup
à kpááŋ lémáá
 The yam is sweet to be nice, to be good
ìì mūr wá lēmā Your story is not good

lema na [lèmà nā] *v.* to taste
ò lémá à dísa rā nā He tasted the soup

lemu [lémíí] *n.* interesting sweet

lemsi [lémíí] *pl.v.* taste food, many

- or from one place to another *ti lɛmsɪ dɪsɑ* Stop tasting the soup here and there
- lɛŋ**₁ [lɛŋ] *n.* enjoyment *lɛŋ*
- lɛŋ**₂ [lɛŋ] *n.* long pole used to reach fruits in trees *lɛŋ*
- lɛŋsɪ** [lɛŋsɪ] *v.* to stretch the neck *ɔ̃ lɛŋsɪ ɔ̃ɔ̃ bāgēnā rā ɔ̃ ná* She stretches her neck to be able to see
- lɛrɛtɛ** [lɛrɛtɛ] *n.* good taste, sweet *à dɪsɑ mārɑ dɔ̃ lɛrɛtɛ* The soup tastes good enough
- lɛsrɪije** [lɛsfriíjɛ] *n.* tradition, culture *lɛsrɪije*
- lɛɔra** [lɛɔrɑ] *n.* door hinge
- lɛwalewa** [lɛwálɛwɑ] *ideo.* thin and light, not thick *à fálɑ dɔ̃ lɛwálɛwɑ* The calabash is thin
- liɛ** [liɛ] *interrog.* where *liɛ nī ì kà kpágɔ̃ɔ̃* Where did you catch it? *n.* part *à bɔ̃ɔ̃ŋ liɛ pɛ bà kà tɛfɛ?* Which part of the goat did they give you?
- liɛmi** [liɛmɪ] *v.* to suspend, to be suspended *piɛŋ káá liɛmi tɛébùl júú nī* The piece of cloth is hanging from the table *à mɔ̃ŋgònɔ̃ŋ káá liɛmi ɔ̃ɔ̃ dáá júú nī* The mango fruit is suspending from its tree
- liɛŋ** [liɛŋ] *n.* type of climber fruit of the *liɛŋ*
- ligili** [ligíli] *v.* to make repairs and restoration, like to seal the cracks of a building or mend a dress *à tɪlɑ ligíli à biɛ pátɑ rá* The tailor mended the child's trousers *bùrè sèlèméntɛ à wà ligíli ì zágá* Find cement and seal the cracks in your yard
- liile** [liíle] *v.* to pour off carefully, separating the clean from the dirty *liíle à ní tɑ kɑ gilɑ à múró* Pour off the water and leave the rice there
- liise** [liísɛ] *n.* thought *liise*
- liisi** [liìsi] *v.* to remember, to remind *ɔ̃ liísúú ɔ̃ɔ̃ kàntɪmá wíɛ wá* He reminded him about his debt to wish, to hope *kàlá liísɪ dɪ ɔ̃ tɪfɪ kàá kààlɪ wàà rá* Kala hopes that he will go to Wa tomorrow think *ŋ liísíjɛ dɪ diàrè ɔ̃ dɪ wàà* I thought that he came yesterday
- lile** [lilɛ] *v.* to swallow *dɔ̃ɔ̃ tɪŋ kpá biɛ lilɛ* The python swallowed the child
- lilebɔsa** [lilɛbɔ́ɑ] *n.* throat *lilebɔsa*
- lilesi** [lílisi] *pl.v.* to swallow (many)
- lime** [limɛ] *v.* to be submerged, to sink *tìɛ à záhálɑ límɛ ní ní á mārɑ biɪ* Let the eggs be submerged for them to cook well
- limmi** [limmɪ] *v.* to peep at, to glance at *limmɪ à tókóró nā sùkúú bisɛ* Peep at the school children through the window
- limpeu** [limpɛ̀u] *n.* fan to blow fire, usually made out of the *kwɔ̃vgbāŋv* *limpeuso*
- liŋɛ** [líŋɛ] *v.* to dress up, to put clothes on *à nāŋkpááŋ líŋɛ ɔ̃ɔ̃ tɪntāārɑ rá* The hunter is wearing his hunting smock
- liɛrɪ**₁ [lièrɪ] *v.* to come close but miss *mááfàbí wá lièrɪ ùu júú* A bullet came close but missed his head
- liɛrɪ**₂ [lièrɪ] *v.* to glide close to the ground *kàtɪg wá lièrɪ à zàal ká ɔ̃ wà kɪn kpágāɔ̃* The eagle glided towards the fowl but could not catch it
- liɪ** [liì] *v.* to go away, to go out *liì*

dèndíl ká kpá ññ dàṅkpálá wà tīēṅ
Go outside and get my walking stick
to leak out of a broken container; to
flow out à *viisiamá káá līē* The drink-
ing pot is leaking à *pómṗi kàá líí nī*
rā The water flows in the pipe to shine
wòsá káá lī kínkán nā The sun is shin-
ing a lot

Imaan [līmáàn] *n.* imam

Immaṅja [līmṁàṅjá] *n.* dry season

Isi [lísí] *v.* to remove from somewhere,
to take off or out *lísí nàmíá tīēṅ* Re-
move some meat and give it to me
lísí à kpāṅtṣṅgī tā Remove that spoiled
yam to subtract *lísí àliè à lii àpṣ nī*
Subtract two from five to choose

lobanī [lóbànī] Dunlo-section *nprop.*
section of Ducie

lobi [lòbì] *n.* Lobi people or language
lobise

logo₁ [lògò] *v.* to be half-full, not con-
taining all its capacity *sinviì lògó ò*
kpá tīēṅ The pot you gave me is not
containing all its capacity

logo₂ [lògò] *n.* elevated support to
put a load when unaccompanied in
order to not have to lift it up again
bà kà tṣṅà nàmíá bà wá māṅà lògó
rō tiwíí nī As they carried the meat,
on the way they put their load at a
height to rest logoso

logo₃ [lògó] *v.* to be smooth, to make
smooth *bà zì kàá lōgō à zàgá rá àní*
sèlèmentè They will then smooth the
yard with cement

logumoanaase [lòyúm?ànáásè] *n.* square

loguṅ [lógún] *n.* rib *rel.n.* side *wáá*
tṣà à fálá lōgūn nī It lies on the side

of the calabash logumo

loguṅbembel [lógúmbèmbèl] *n.* half
side of something

lololo [lólólò] *n.* type of flower lololoso

lomo [lòmò] *v.* to tie, to be knotted ò
lómóú It is tied up ò *wà mára lòmò*
It is not tied well enough to be in
an early stage of pregnancy ò *lómóú*
She is at an early stage of pregnancy

lompoo [lòmpòò] *n.* tax l'impôt tax

lonṅ [lòṅ] *n.* calabash; type of vine fruit
(*Lagenaria sp.*)

lonṅbəl [lòmbəl] *n.* oblong non-edible
calabash, often turned into a container
lonṅbəla

lonṅkpərgi [lòṅkpə̀rə̀gì] *n.* small cal-
abash; medicine container for farmer
or hunter lonṅkpərgie

lonṅṅi [lòṅṅí] *v.* to jump from branch
to branch, from tree to tree à *gbíá*
lòṅṅí dààsá dī káálì The patas mon-
key jumps from tree to tree and is go-
ing to spread from person to person

lonṅo [lòṅò] *n.* drum beaten with a stick
lonṅoso

lonṅodaa [lòṅòdāá] *n.* drumming stick
lonṅodaasa

lonṅoglii [lòṅpòṅəlì] *n.* type of tree
(*Strychnos spinosa*) lonṅoglee

lonṅwie [lòṅwíé] *n.* wooden flute lonṅ-
wise

loori [lòòrì] *v.* to wither, to hang limp
and lacking rigidity *dààsá múṅ nō lóórì*
gbàṅgbàṅ nī All the trees wither dur-
ing the season of harmattan

looto [lòòtó] *n.* intestine lootoso

lor [lór] *n.* cavity in wood

loroo

loroto [lórótó] *ideo.* very sweet à *tî*
dó lórótó rō The tea is very sweet

lō [lō] *v.* to insult, to talk behind a person's back *n zímá dí i lō nèn gântàl lā*
I know that you talked in my back

lōga₁ [lōyà] *v.* to scoop *lōgà kóó tīē*
Take some t.z. out of the pot and give it to me to cut, to cut the rotten part of a tuber, to cut a piece of to give away *ñ lōgà gbésà rā* I am cutting a chewing stick *lōgà kpáán tiē ì biē* Cut a piece of yam for your child

lōga₂ [lōyà] *n.* bag used by farmers and hunters *lōgasa*

lōga₃ [lōyà] *v.* to claw, to scratch *lōgà òò bára tīē òò sán gbéná káá tòrigi*
Scratch his body, the crawl-crawl is itchy

lōgantal [lōgántàl] *n.* backtalking

lōgsi [lōgəsi] *pl.v.* scoop *o lōgsi bōti*
zenii re He scoops big morcel

lōja [lōjà] *n.* lawyer

lōlō [lōlō] *n.* car, vehicle *lōlōsa* lorry

lōlōgberbri [lōlōgberbri] *n.* car key

lōlōmíluma [lōlōmílómá] *n.* car driver
lōlōmílumasa

lōlōsāār [lōlōsāār] *n.* car driver *lōlōsāāra*

lōsi [lōsí] *n.* human ghost *lōsiē*

lōs [lōs] *n.* hartebeest (*Alcelaphus buse-*
laphus major) *lota*

lūbaal [lūbāāl] *n.* widower

ludendil [lúdéndil] *n.* funeral ground
ludendile

lugo₁ [lùgò] *v.* to bore a hole, to hollow out *dààsāárá lúgò dáá rá à sàà*
timpántié The carvers hollowed out a tree and carved a talking drum to change one's name *ùù lúgò òò sòn ná*

He changed his name to withdraw one's words *ñ lúgò nèn nòà rā* I withdrawn my words

lugo₂ [lùgò] *n.* animal trail or steps
lugoso

lugusi₁ [lùgùsi] *pl.v.* to remove items from a container *ka lugusi kpāāma a vii nī* Remove yams from the pot

lugusi₂ [lùgùsi] *v.* to rinse out mouth
jàà ní lùgùsi ì nòà Take some water and rinse your mouth

lugusi₃ [lùgùsi] *v.* to remove one by one *lùgùsi kpààmbilìè kòzàá nī à tīē*
Remove the cooked yams from the basket and give them to him

lugusi₄ [lùgùsi] *v.* to be lumpy *à kàpàlā lùgùsijó* The fufu is lumpy

lugusi₅ [lùgùsi] *v.* to throb, to vibrate, to pulsate *ì pól káá lūgùsī* Your vein pulsates

lugusi₆ [lùgùsi] *v.* cause someone's laughter *lùgùsī à biē ó mómà* Make the child to laugh

luguso [lùgùsò] *pl.n.* lumps

lūgbusa [lūgbòá] *n.* armpit *lūgbusa*

lūgbuapuŋ [lūgbòápòŋ] *n.* armpit hair
lūgbuapuna

luhāāŋ [lùhāāŋ] *n.* widow not yet ready to remarry due to funeral customs

luho₁ [lùhò] *n.* funeral *luhoso*

luho₂ [lùhò] *n.* Double-Spurred Francolin (*Francolinus bicalcaratus*) *luhono*

luhosiaŋ [lùhòsián] *n.* White-Throated Francolin (*Francolinus albogularis*) *luhosiamā*

lulibummo [lúlíbummò] *n.* local medicine, such as plant and tree products concoction

lulibummojar [lúlíbummùjár] *n.* healer,

traditional doctor lulibummojara
lulii [lúlií] *n.* medicine lulie
lulo [lúlò] *v.* to leak *à diá káá lūlòō*
 The house is leaking *n̄n̄ disá mún̄ nō*
à lúló tà All my soup leaked out
lumbu [lùmbù] *n.* hall, greeting place
 lamu
lumburo [lùmbúrò] *n.* orange lumburoso
lumo [lùmó] *n.* area situated at the
 back, furthest away from the entrance
hàmónà, má ká s̄āyā lās lúmō nī Chil-
 dren, you sit at the back of the hut
lun̄ɔŋ [lúnóŋ] *n.* first funeral, fast fu-
 neral, at a person's death
luŋkporo [lùŋkpòró] *n.* back of the
 head luŋkporoso
luŋo [lùŋò] *v.* to be deep *à b̄b̄à lún̄óó*
 The hole is deep *má híré à b̄b̄à ú lùŋò*
 You dig the hole so it is deep
luo [luo] *n.* foetus
luore [lùòrè] *v.* to shed, pour forth, or
 fall off *à dààsá p̄ààt̄fágá mún̄ lúóréó*
 All the leaves fell off
lurigi [lúrigí] *v.* to puncture many times,
 to make holes in smth. *d̄iŋp̄àp̄àrēsá*
lúrigí n̄n̄ píná tàgàtà rā Crackles made
 holes in my father's shirt
luro [lúró] *n.* scrotum or testicle lu-
 ruso
lurobii [lùròbíí] *n.* testicle lurobie
luroʔɔri [lúróʔɔrí] *n.* orchitis
lusinna [lúsinnà] funeral-pito *n.* last
 funeral, integrated funeral, or second
 funeral, usually referred to using the
 plural form *lusinnasa* as the celebra-
 tion gathers one than *lali* lusinnasa
luti [lúti] *v.* to puncture, to make a
 hole in smth. *lúti n̄n̄ʔil kóŋkòŋ* Make

a hole in the milk tin
luto [lútó] *n.* root lutoso
lɔga [lògà] *v.* to forge and shape iron
lólótá káá lōgà prégà A blacksmith
 is forging finger bells to struggle, to
 be engaged with a problem or a task
lōgà já p̄etí jà tómá làgá n̄i Struggle
 so we can finish our work fast to wres-
 tle *hàm̄śwísè jáà lōgà d̄èndil ní rē* Chil-
 dren usually wrestle outside
lɔgi [lògí] *n.* iron lɔge
lɔl [lól] *n.* biological relation *p̄in̄ñ̄ē mā*
lól kà d̄ō? ɔ̄ jáá n̄n̄ híéná biè rē How
 are you related? He is my aunt's child
 lɔla
lɔla [lólà] *v.* to bear, to bring forth, to
 give birth *kpàgà ìi háàn kààlì ásib̄t̄i*
ɔ̄ ká lólà Take your wife to the hos-
 pital to give birth
lɔli [lólí] *n.* giving birth *ù lólí k̄p̄égéó*
 Her delivery is hard lɔliɛ
lɔlɔta [lólótá] *n.* blacksmith lɔlɔtasa
lɔɔŋ [lòóŋ] *n.* animal chest hair lɔɔma
lɔɔri [lòòri] *v.* to manoeuvre, to sneak,
 to move stealthily with agility *lòòrì*
ká p̄in̄è ná w̄t̄f̄im̄áí kàà t̄f̄óá dùò rò
 Sneak and check whether the watch-
 man is asleep
lɔpɛɛ
lɔsa [lòsá] *n.* hunger *lòsá kpágáŋ ná* I
 am hungry
ma [má] *pro.* second person plural pro-
 noun
mãã [mãã] *n.* mother mããma
mããbie [mããbié] *n.* ego's sibling from
 one mother mããbise
mããbin̄baal [mããb̄in̄b̄aál] *n.* ego's male
 maternal relative

mãābinihãñ [mãābinihãñ] *n.* ego's female maternal relative
mãābise [mãābise] *n.* maternal lineage
mãābõñ [mãābõñ] mother-goat *n.* ostrich (*Struthio camelus*) mãābõña
maafa [mááfà] *n.* gun midfa° gun, canon
maafabn [mááfàbñ] gun-stone *n.* bullet maafabia
maafadaa [mááfàdáá] gun-wood *n.* gun barrel maafadaasa
maafadigina [mááfàdiginá] gun-ear *n.* flintlock frizzen
maafadigimbua [mááfàdiginbòá] gun-ear-hole *n.* flintlock pan
maafaluro [mááfàlúrò] gun-testicle *n.* gunpowder container
maafamundaapiã [mááfàmùndààpiã] *n.* gun baton, butt and stock of a gun maafamundaapãna
maafapen [mááfàpén] gun-penis *n.* gun trigger
mãāhĩē [mãāhĩē] *n.* ego's mother's senior sister ego's step-mother, if the woman is older than the biological mother mãāhrēsa
maali [mááli] *v.* to blister, to cause a blister to form on à *dín tógósi* ò ò *bára mūñ mááli* The fire burned him and all his body blistered
mãānsñ [mãānsñ] *n.* machine machine
maasi [mààsi] *v.* to be earlier than the present time, ago, ever ì *kà máási kààlì bēlēē dī ñ wàà tùó* The time you went to Gurumbele, I was not there ñ *máási bigìsi tēē kēñ tīñ bà kà jáó* I ever demonstrated to you how to do it to be enough, in satisfactory state,

to be right amount or size à *máástó kēñ, tí brà jólū* It is o.k. like that, stop pouring ò *máási kpō kirinsá wá àká ná bár parà* He killed enough tsetse flies to get a chance to farm to be fit, to be worthy *nààtówá hāmà, áwēmē kàá mààsi nē nààsá?* These sandals, which of them would fit my feet? to be equal, to make equal or even *nibúlúm mō mūñ wá mãāsi dōñà* Human beings are not the same *wəsá àní áfíá bīnsá máási dōñá rā* Wusa is as old as Afia
mãāwie [mãāwiē] *n.* ego's mother's younger sister ego's step-mother, if the woman is younger than the biological mother mãāwise
mabiewaatelepusing [mábíéwáátèlèpúsín] *n.* Mahama
mahama [màhámà] *nprop.* Mahama
mamaatfi [màmáátfi] *interj.* expression of surprise mãmākì surprise
mankani [màñkàní] *n.* coco yam mankanise mãñkèní
mankir [mánkə̀:] *n.* type of yam mankire
mapãñ [mápãñ] *n.* dwarf mongoose (*Crossarchus obscurus*) mapãñsa
mapãñtuogu [mápãñtúógú] *n.* slender mongoose (*Herpestes sanguineus*) mapãñtuoguso
maña ₁ [màñà] *v.* to beat, to slap, to strike, to hit ò *máñá dáá rá* He fought someone *bà máñá dáá rá* They exchange blows to kick a football ò *máñá à bójól dós tókóró ní* He kicked the ball in the window to cause a plant to change appearance, ususally caused by drought stress *hìl lá tfiniã à múró màñà* Due to a drought, the rice changed appearance

maŋa₂ [májá] *n.* only
maŋasijeli [májəsijéli] *n.* groundnut
 flower maŋasijelee
maŋgbɪŋ [màngbìŋ] *n.* giant pangolin
 (*Manis gigantea*) maŋgbɪnna
maŋkɪsɪ [màŋkísì] *n.* matches matches
maŋsɪi [májəsíí] *n.* groundnut maŋsa
maŋsɪ [májásí] *v.* to measure *máŋsɪ*
ɲɛ zínzín tīēŋ Measure my height for
 me to doubt, to wonder about *bà wà*
máŋsɪ dí ɲ wàà túò dùsiè nī They don't
 doubt that I'm not in Ducie
mara₁ [màrà] *v.* to adhere, to append,
 to glue, to be fixed on *à fótò mára*
à zíé ní The picture is on the wall
 to be unable to say due to being si-
 lenced by others, being talked down
kípó nǔá mára wíé, bà wóléé ɲmā wīē
díú Kipo was unable to talk, his com-
 panions talked before and over him
mara₂ [màrà] *v.* to do well, to be prop-
 erly done *ò wà mára jàà* He did not
 do well *à fótò mára mārā zíé ní rā* The
 picture is well fixed to the wall
mara₃ [màrà] *v.* to destroy with fire
kààlì kùò kà mārā pié pátŋgɪ dāāsà
 Go to the farm and burn the trees in
 the yam field
maragɪ [márágí] *pl.v.* to adhere, to be
 fixed on *tŋǎásá káá mārāgɪ à nàmpǎà*
nī Flies are on the rotten meat *ɲɲ píná*
káá mārāgɪ kàràntièsà rá My father
 fixes the cutlass handles
masɪ [màsì] *pl.v.* beat *masɪ a kinrinsa*
mun kpɔ Beat all the tsetseflies to death
matjeo [màtʃéó] *num.* twenty matjewe
mawa [máwà] *pro.* second person plu-
 ral strong pronoun

mbasik
meeli [mééli] *n.* mile
meesin [méésìn] *n.* mason
mɛŋ [mèŋ] *n.* dew, mist mɛŋ
mɛŋŋɪ [mèŋŋí] *v.* to sieve by turning
 the container sideways *kpá à fàlá wà*
méŋŋɪ pàmmíí Take the calabash and
 sieve the maize to balance from one
 side to another in walking *à hááŋ vála*
mɛŋŋɪ à wāā The woman walks bal-
 ancing towards us
merekete [mérékété] *n.* woven mat made
 of guinea corn stalks merketesa
mīi [mǐí] *n.* gun front sight mīina
miidaa [mìdāá] *n.* space between the
 eyebrows miidaasa
miimi [míimì] *n.* shrub with pink flower
 bundles (*Bougainvillea glabra*) miimise
miiri [mìirì] *v.* to dive, to swim under
 water *Ziàŋ míirí ní à kpàgà pínéè* Ziang
 dived and caught fish
minti [míntì] *n.* minute mintisa
misi [mísì] *v.* to whisper *ò mísí wīē dós*
ùù bié dígíná ní He whispered into
 his child's ear
mita [mítà] *n.* meter mitasa
mīābɪwaw [míābɪwáw] guinea.corn-matured
n. type of beetle (*Lucanidae fam.*) mīābɪwaw
mɪbɔa [mìibòá] *n.* life *ɲ mīibòá fí bírgí*
 May I live long! nostril mɪbɔasa
mīi₁ [mǐí] *n.* guinea corn, used for
 making porridge, t.z. and brewing
sɪŋsɪama (*Sorghum*) mīā
mīi₂ [mǐí] *v.* to send out a current of
 air out of the nose to eject phlegm
mǐí ìì mīisá tà Blow the phlegm out
 of your nose
mɪfɔtu [mìifòtù] *n.* nasal congestion

mĩĩni [mĩĩní] *v.* to betray *Bákúríí mĩĩníñ*
tiè òò jíná Bakuri betrayed me by
telling his father
mĩisa [mĩisá] *n.* nose *mĩĩ mĩisá* Blow
your nose *mĩisasa*
mĩĩsi [mĩĩsí] *v.* to blow nose
mĩlĩmĩ [mĩlĩmĩ] *v.* to turn, to twist *òò*
mĩlĩmĩ ññ nén nē She is twisting my
arm to drive, to steer a vehicle *ññ*
wāá kìn mĩlĩmĩ lóólí I cannot drive a
car
mĩlĩmĩ [mĩlĩmĩ] *n.* turning
mĩmbii [mĩmbíí] *n.* guinea corn grain
mĩmbie
mĩna [mĩná] *v.* to attach *mĩná à ñméñ*
ú kpégè Attach the rope to make it
strong to turn something around some-
thing else *làà àñkĩtĩ à mĩlá à kisièdāá*
Take the handkerchief and put it around
the handle of the knife to twine around
something, to be twisted *tiè òò bié kpágà*
à kpááñsúí mĩná dāā Let your child
twist the yam dial around the stick
to cross fingers or legs *wāá ká sāñā*
à kpágà òò nāāsá mĩná dōñā It is her
sitting with the legs crossed
mĩnĩā ₂ [mĩnĩā] *n.* type of ant *mĩnsa*
mĩnzōga [mĩnzōgá] *n.* guinea corn chaff
mĩñmēna [mĩñmēná] guinea corn-okro
n. maize
mĩñ [mĩñ] *pro.* first person singular
strong pronoun *mĩn ná* I am the one
mĩsĩ [mĩsí] *v.* to sprinkle *bā mĩsĩ à*
bāál lúlíí ré, òò sīí They sprinkled medicine
on the man, he survived
mĩsĩama [mĩsĩámá] *n.* guinea corn, red-
dish type
mohamedu [mòhàmédù] *nprop.* Mo-

hamed
molebii [mòlbií] *n.* money molebie li-
bie cowrie
molebipũmma [mòlèbípòmmá] *n.* cowrie
momuñ [mòmùñ] *n.* appendicitis
mōngo [mōngò] *n.* mango (*Mangifera*
indica) *mōngoso*
motigii [mòtígíí] *n.* person from Mo-
tigu lect of Motigu *motigie*
mō [mó] *v.* to mould, to shape, to sculpt
with clay *ññ nāhā káá mō vīí ré* My
grandmother is moulding a cooking
pot
mōna ₁ [mōná] *v.* carry amber or fire
mōná díñ wāá Carry the fire here to
be used to, to be familiar with *ñ mōná*
sīgáárí jūáá ní rà I am used to smok-
ing cigarettes *ñ mōná dēndíl sáñī ní*
rà I am used to sitting at home
mōna ₂ [mōná] *v.* to snatch, to find
something dead or lost by someone,
to take something found dead *ññ jíná*
mōná néñtīñā rā My father snatched
a dead elephant
mōñ [mōñ] *n.* pubis; vagina *mōna*
mōñpũñ [mòñpũñ] *n.* female pubic hair
mōñpũna
mōñtuosii [mòñtúósíí] vagina-pick.fast
n. type of spider *mōñtuosie*
mōñzĩg [mòñzĩg] *n.* clitoris *mōñzĩga*
mōsĩ ₁ [mósí] *v.* to plead with explana-
tions and complaints *à hāáñ wā mōsĩ*
dĩ òò wā kpágá sīimáá The woman came
and complained that she had no food
to mourn, to lament *à hāáñ dĩ mōsĩ*
à sōwíí wíé tññsá wā pĩsĩ The women
were mourning the death until the
morning

- mɔsi** ₂ [mɔ́sɪ] *v.* to make and start a fire *mɔ́sɪ dīŋ* Start a fire
- mɔtigii** [mɔ́tígíí] *n.* person from Motigu lect of Motigu mɔtigee
- mufui** [múfúí] *ideo.* signals exclamation
- muhĩē** [mùhĩē] *n.* tigernuts (*Cyperus esculentus*) mbwe
- munii** [múníí] *n.* road
- muno** [mùnò] *n.* pair *nàtòdmúnó* A pair of sandals *tìmpànmúnó* A pair of talking drums
- mun** ₁ [mùŋ] *quant.* all, everything *à záǵá mún tǵé à kùòrù rō kpááamá fĩ* All the houses give ten yams to the chief *n zímá sígmāā mún nó* I know everything about Sigmaa
- mun** ₂ [mún] *n.* buttocks *n.* meaning *ùù mún ká jāā?* What is its meaning? *rel.n.* base, under *wáá tǵòà à fàlá mún nī* It lies at the base of the calabash muno
- munkaaŋ** [mùŋkááŋ] *n.* buttock munkaama
- munputii** [mùŋpútíí] *n.* anus munputie
- munṭii** [mùntíí] *n.* division between the buttocks munṭie
- munṭuolie** [mùŋtùòlié] *n.* type of shrub munṭuoluso
- munṭwasa** [mùŋtòðsá] *n.* saliva
- munzaŋ** [mùnzàŋ] *n.* tail of fish or birds munzanna
- munzĩṭina**
- murisi** [múrisí] *v.* to conceal one's laughter, laugh with restrain *à báàl sáárit tǵèlè, hàmmónà dī múrísí* The man slipped and fell, the children were
- muro** [múró] *n.* rice muro
- murobii** [mùròbíí] *n.* grain of rice murobie
- murpeti** [mùrpétíí] *n.* rice chaff murpetie
- mũsooro** [mũsóóró] *n.* clove, food ingredient used for the taste and smell of porridge and soup (*Syzygium aromaticum* (flower buds))
- muure** [múúré] *v.* to be dissolved, to dissolved, to collapsed *à jìisá há wà múúré à disá ní* The salt has not dissolved in the soup
- muuri** [múúrí] *v.* to cover completely with a cloth *à hááŋ múúrí ùù jùú ànt làmbàràǵá ní* The woman covered her head with a veil
- mōā** [mòǎ] *adv.* before *ñ dī sìmmāā mōǎ ká jà káálì tòmmá* Let me eat before we go to work *tǵĩŋá kén mōǎ há té káálíí* Wait there, do not go yet
- mōg** [mòǵ] *n.* sea, big river mōgna
- mōga** [mòǵà] *v.* to lie, to deceive *nñ sùkùù bié mōǵān à làà mòlèbié dī* My child, the one who goes to school, deceived me and used the money
- mōgōsi** [mòǵòsì] *v.* to suck by pulling a liquid *hàmmónà jáà mōǵòsì mōŋgò ká kpá à bié à jùò tá* Children generally suck mangoes and throw away the seed
- mōgzimbie** [mòǵzímbié] *n.* Barbet (*Lybiidae* family) mōgzimbise
- mōma** ₁ [mòmà] *v.* to laugh, to smile *ò kóórè sìmmáà káá mōmà* She is preparing the food while laughing to be open, to open (of Akee apples)
- mōma** ₂ [mòmá] *n.* laughter
- mōmii** [mómíí] *n.* laughing

mɔmɔŋ [mòməŋ] *n.* prolapse of rectum

mɔr [mór:] *n.* story **mɔra**

mɔra [mòrà] *v.* to keep water from spilling out while being carried *làà fàlá mòrà ìì nìì tíŋ à tí wàà táì* Take a calabash to avoid the water from spilling

mɔsaa [mósáá] *nprop.* Musa

mɔsɪ [mósí] *v.* to rain gently *à dúòŋ wáá pètūū à káá mōsɪ* The rain has stopped but it still falls lightly

mɔti [mòti] *v.* to spit, to remove from mouth *dí f mōti kpúlíkúpúlí tà* Spit the candy out

mɔtɔl [mòtòl] *n.* West African mole rat (*Cryptomys zechi*) **mɔtɔlsa**

n [n] *pro.* first person singular pronoun

na₁ [ná] *v.* see *n ná dī òò wíkpágíè wíréó* I see that his behaviour are good to feel *tàgà à dísá dí nā jìísá nǒǒwáw* Dip your finger and taste it to see

nāā [nāā] *n.* leg process **nāāsa**

nāābibaambaŋ [nāābíbáámámbáŋ] *n.* middle toe **nāābibaambaŋsa**

nāābibaambaŋwie [nāābíbáámámbáŋwíè] *n.* fourth toe **nāābibaambaŋwise**

naabietɪna [nàābiétííná] *n.* lion

nāābii [nāābíí] *n.* toe **nāābie**

nāābikaŋkawal [nāābíkàŋkàwál] *n.* big toe **nāābikaŋkawala**

nāābiwie [nāābíwíè] *n.* little toe **nāābiwise**

nāābizɪŋɪ [nāābizíŋíí] *n.* index toe **nāābizɪŋɪɛ** tree (*Azadirachta indica*) **naasaargbesəsa**

nāāgbajaŋhok [nāāgbáŋáhòk] *n.* tibia **nāāgbajaŋhogo**

nāāhūfɔwie [nāāhūfɔwíè] *n.* kneecap **nāāhūfɔwise**

nāāhūū [nāāhūū] *n.* knee **nāāhūūno**

naajelee [nàājélélèè] *n.* cracked and dried skin, usually on and around the heels

nāākorbɔa [nāākòrbòá] *n.* hollow and bend of the knee **nāākorbɔsa**

naakpaaga [nàākpaàgá] *n.* farm space measurement, about five square meters

nāākputi [nāākputí] *n.* leg amputated

naal [náal] *n.* ego's grand-father **naalma**

naalbilɛ *n.* ego's great-grandfather

naalomo [nàālòmó] *n.* type of idio-
phone, hollowed and dried calabash
used as percussion instruments

naalogo [nàālónó] *n.* type of dirge fea-
turing dancing and playing of seed
rattle, known as *lálúmé*

nāālumo [nāālùmó] *n.* heel **nāālumoso**

naanasɪ [nàànàsɪ] *n.* footstep **naanasɛ**

nāānawɔsɪ [nāānàwòsɪ] *n.* groin, pelvis **nāānawɔsɛ**

nāāni *v.* to be similar *ìì népítíí háŋ àní n̄n kíkí n̄ání dójā nī rā* Your ring and mine are similar

nāāpeɪɪ [nāāpégíí] *n.* thigh **nāāpeɪɛ**

nāāpɪɛl [nāāpíèl] *n.* foot **nāāpɪɛla**

nāāpɪɛl gantal [nāāpíèl gàntál] *n.* top of the foot

nāāpɪɛl patfɪɪɪ [nāāpíèl pàtfígíí] *n.* sole of the foot

nāāpol [nāāpól] *n.* Achilles tendon **nāāpolo**

naasaargbesa [nààsààgbésà] *n.* Neem

naase

nāāsii [nāāsíí] *n.* ankle bump **nāāsie**

- naatɪma** [nààtɪfɪnà] *n.* ego's mother's brother **naatɪmsa**
- nāātɔʊ** [nāātɔʊ] *n.* shoe, sandal **nāātɔʊsa**
- nāātɔʊkɔʊr** [nāātɔʊkɔʊr] *n.* shoe maker **nāātɔʊkɔʊra**
- nāātɔʊsɪŋgɪrɪgɪsa** [nāātɔʊsɪŋgɪrɪgɪsà] *n.* sandals made of tire, known as *dakɔlada*
- nāātɔwa** [nāātɔwà] *n.* pair of shoes
- nāātuto** [nāātùtó] leg-mortar *n.* elephantiasis of the leg
- nāātɪgɪ** [nāātɪgɪ] *n.* calf **nāātɪge**
- nāātɪɔg** [nāātɪɔg] *n.* ankle **nāātɪɔgɔna**
- naawal** [nààwàl] *n.* ulcers
- nagaʊ** [nàgàʊ] *n.* tsetse fly
- nahã** [nàhã] *n.* ego's grand-mother **nahãma**
- nahãlbɪlɪ** *n.* ego's great-grandmother
- nahĩẽ** [nàhĩẽ] *n.* sense, practical wisdom
- najelɪŋgbielie** [nájélɪŋgbìlìè] *n.* lamp which use rolled cotton and shea oil **najelɪŋgbielise**
- nakelɪŋ** [nàkélɪŋ] *n.* type of tree **nakelɪma**
- nakodol** [nàkòdól] *n.* type of tree (*Rhodog-naphalon brevicuspe*) **nakodolo**
- nakurɪ** [nàkúɪ] *n.* jathropha (*Jatropha curcas*) **nakurɪ**
- nakpagtɪ** [nàkpáyətɪ] *n.* type of tree (*Detarium microcarpum*) **nakpagtɪa**
- nàkpazugo** [nàkpázùgò] *n.* type of vulture (*Gyps africanus*; *Necrosyrtes monachus*) **nàkpazugoso**
- nama** [nàmà] *v.* to press and smooth with a heated iron **nàmà nèn tàgàtà tɛɛŋ** Iron my shirt for me to pulverize, to make or become like powder, to press horizontally and moving forwards and backwards, like in rubbing back and forth a kola nut on a grinding device **òò háàŋ káálí nòŋ dí ɔ ká nàmà mǎá** Her wife has gone to the mill to grind flour
- namba** [námà] *n.* number **nambasa** number
- nambera** [námberà] *n.* cooked meat for sale at the market
- namĩã** [nàmĩã] *n.* meat; flesh **nansa**
- nampuniwɪla** [nàmpūnɪwíílà] *n.* muscle pain
- namurɪ** [námurɪ] *quant.* everyone, anyone **pièsì námurɪ dí lié pē dùùsiè tíwɪ kà dɔ̀à** Ask anyone where Ducie road is **záàŋ námurɪ kààlì kùó** Today everyone should go to farm **námurɪ wà tuò dià nĩ** There is no one in the house
- nanbugo** [nàmbùgò] *n.* armadillo (*Oryzomys afer*) **nanbugoso**
- nandala** [nàndálà] *n.* type of worm, hairy, seen on rotten meat
- nãnhuor** [nãnhuór] *n.* raw, coarse meat
- nanpunii** [nànpúníí] *n.* flesh
- nansaaraa** [nànsááràá] *n.* white, caucasian person **naasarasa** Nazareth
- nanɔguruɪ** [nàŋgúrúɪ] *n.* piece of meat **nàŋgúrú mó**
- nanɔgɔɔŋ** [nàŋgɔ̀ɔŋ] *n.* millet ergot (fungi) disease (*Claviceps*)
- nanjogul** [nàŋjóyúl] *n.* butcher **nanjogulo**
- nanɔkɔla** [nàŋkólà] *n.* type of mouse
- nanɔkpãálɪŋ** [nàŋkpã̀álɪŋ] *n.* hunting for meat **ɲɲ bíárè káálí nàŋkpã̀álɪŋ** My brother went hunting for meat
- nanɔkpããŋ** [nàŋkpã́ãŋ] *n.* hunter **nanɔkpaŋsa** ɲ-kpàŋ hunt
- nanɔzɪma** [nàŋzímà] *n.* knowledge

- nanzinna** [nàzìnnà] *n.* wise person nanzin-
nasa
- nāō** [nāō] *n.* cow nāōna
- naparapiri** [nàpàràpìrì] *n.* type of
tree (*Ximenia americana*) naparapirē
- nar** [nár] *n.* person nara
- nasāāŋ** [nàsāāŋ] *n.* playmate by kin,
person with whom one can violate
some social rules and takes belong-
ings from nasāāna
- nasara** [nàsará] *n.* white, caucasian
person nasarasa
- nasarbaal** [nàsàrbàál] *n.* white, cau-
casian man
- nasarhāāŋ** [nàsàrhāāŋ] *n.* white, cau-
casian woman
- nasarlulii** [nàsàrlùlì] *n.* non-local medicine, such as pills and other packaged medicine
- nasata** [nàsàtà] *n.* relation between
kin members where two parties can
mock playfully one another. Relation
may be with ego's grandparents, ego's
father's sister's children, or ego's mother's
brother's children *jà jáá nàsátá rā* We
are in a playmate relation
- nasì** [nàsì] *v.* to step on something
with a foot *tí wá nāsì nèn kìnwillí* Do
not step on my soar
- nasie** [nàsìè] *n.* thunder *nàsìè hósìò*
The thunder booms
- nasol** [nàsól] *n.* type of tree (*Grewia
carpinifolia*) nasollo
- naŋpiŋa** [nàŋpìŋá] *n.* type of insect
naŋpiŋəna
- naval** [naval] leg-walk *n.* circuit, tour,
walkabout
- nawal** [nàwál] *n.* ulcer
- nebietima**
- nebi** [nébí] *n.* finger nebie
- nebiifeti** [nébíífètì] *n.* finger print nebi-
ifeti
- nebikaŋkawal** [nébíkáŋkàwál] *n.* thumb
nebikaŋkawala
- nebikaŋkawalanpunii** [nébíkáŋkàwàl-
nànpúnì] thumb-flesh *n.* ball of the
thumb (*Thenar eminence*)
- nebipeti** [nébípètì] *n.* fingernail nebipeti
- nebisunu** ₁ [nébìsùnù] *n.* little finger
nebisunu
- nebiwie** [nébíwìé] *n.* little finger
- nebizii** [nébízí] *n.* middle finger
- neguma** [négúmà] *n.* elbow negumsa
- negbaŋa** [négbàŋà] *n.* bend of the arm
negbaŋsa
- nekpeg** [nékpég] *n.* quality of some-
one who is never ready to help nekpege
- nekpegi** [nékpégì] *n.* biceps nekpege
- nekpun** [nékpún] *n.* any joint along
the arm (finger, elbow, shoulder) nekpuno
- nej** [néj] *n.* arm nese
- nejbakpaga** [némbàkpàgà] *n.* handle
nejbakpage
- nekgaltima**
- nekgbiŋ** [nengbiŋ] *n.* wrist ring
- nektima** [néktìmnà] *n.*
- nepiel** [népíèl] *n.* hand nepiela
- nepielgantal** [népíèlgàntàl] *n.* back of
the hand
- nepielpatfigi** [népíèlpàtfigì] *n.* palm
of the hand
- nepti** [népítì] *n.* finger ring nepitri
- nepol** [népól] *n.* front arm vein
- netisiŋ** [nétisín] *n.* lowest part of the
inner surface of the hand netisime
- netfug** [nétfúg] *n.* wrist netfuguna
- neesi** [néési] *n.* nurse nurse

nigimi [nìgìmì] *v.* to disappear by magic

kòsánáǎ dǒgǒnǎ nàṅkpāñ ùù nigimi

The buffalo chased the hunter, he disappeared

nɪ ₂ [nì] *postp.* locative particle

nɪ- [nɪ] classifier particle for human entity

nɪbaal [nìbáàl] *n.* man **nɪbaala**

nɪbenĩ [nìbénĩ] *n.* experienced person, oldhands **nɪbenĩē**

nɪbubɔŋ [nìbúbɔŋ] *n.* bad person **nɪbubɔma**

nɪbubummo [nìbúbúmmò] *n.* black skinned person

nɪbukamboro [nìbúkámòrò] person-half *n.* untrusty person **nɪbukamboroso**

nɪbukperii [nìbúkperíi] *n.* person who has unusual behaviors person with conformations and deformities **nɪbukperee**

nɪbukpɔr [nìbúkpɔ̀r:] *n.* murderer **nɪbukpɔra**

nɪbupāsii *n.* wonderful person

nɪbupɔmma [nìbúpɔ́mma] *n.* fair-skinned person

nɪbusiama [nìbúsìámá] *n.* reddish skinned person, atypical skin color

nɪbuwerii [nìbúwéríi] *n.* generous person **nɪbuweree**

nɪdɪgɪmaŋa [nìdígímaŋá] *n.* lonely person

nɪdɪŋ [nìdítŋ] *n.* truthful, helpful, generous, trustworthy, effective or faithful person *m̀m̀ bíàrì jáá nìdítŋ ná* My brother is a truthful person **nɪdɪma**

nɪdɔma [nìdòma] *n.* ghost

nɪɛra [nìérá] *n.* ego's mother's brother

nɪɛrɪ [nìèrɪ] *v.* to take meat from one's sister's children, especially the neck part *ìì nààtììnsá káá wàà nìèrì à nàmǎǎ bágéná* Your uncles will come and take

away the neck

nĩesa [nĩèsá] *n.* needle **nĩesasa**

nɪgsɪ ₁ [nìgsíè] *n.* nematode. Tiny worms that live in the soil, feeding on and causing considerable damage to crop plants (*Scutellonema gen.*)

nɪgsɪ ₂ [nìgsíè] *n.* type of snake

nɪhãñ [nìhãñ] *n.* woman

nɪhãwie [nìhãwie] *n.* young girl

nɪhĩē [nìhĩē] *n.* elder **nɪhĩesa**

nɪhĩēlɪŋ [nìhĩēlítŋ] *n.* system of rotation which identify the senior fellow of each clan as candidate for landlordship

nɪ [nìí] *n.* water **nɪta**

nɪbata [nìbátà] *n.* bravery

nɪbulɔŋ [nìbúlɔŋ] *n.* human being **nɪbulumo**

nɪhã [nìhã] *n.* bitter water

nɪjogulo [nìjɔyulo] *n.* water seller **nɪjɔyuloso**

nɪnǒǎlɪ [nìnnǒǎlít] *n.* drinking water, potable water

nɪɲagan [nìɲáyàŋ] *n.* fermented water

nɪɲaksa [nìɲdɔysá] *n.* thirst *níɲdɔksā kpágŋ nā* I'm thirsty

nɪɲuugbangbulii [nìɲùùgbàngbúlíi] *n.* black beetle which swims on surface of water, known as Whirligig beetle (*Gyrinidae*) **nɪɲuugbangbulie**

nɪɲɔarvii [nìɲòàrvíi] *n.* drinking pot **nɪɲɔarviine**

nɪɲɔmma [nìɲɔmma] *n.* liquid coming out of a swelling which is operated on sap of a tree

nɪsɪi [nìsìi] water-eye *n.* deepest part of a river **nɪsɪe**

nɪsɔta [nɪsɔ́tá] *n.* puerperal or childbed fever
nɪtaan [nɪtáan] *n.* pond created by a river drying out nɪtaana
nɪtɪna [nɪtɪ́nà] *n.* mill nɪkànfà
nɪkanika [nɪkànfà] *n.* mill nɪkànfà
nɪligimii [nɪlɪgɪmɪi] *n.* a person who has disappeared by magic
nɪpaɔ [nɪpáɔ] *n.* orphan nɪpaɔsa
nɪŋ [nɪŋ] *adv.* this, like this *hɪŋ jáá nɪŋ* Did you do like this?
nɪvɪetaalɪ [nɪvɪɛ́táálɪ] *n.* rejected person nɪvɪetaalɛ
nɪzɔŋ [nɪzɔ́ŋ] *n.* weak person
nɪnɔ́wajahoo [nɪnɔ́wàjáhóò] my-mouth-not-do-hoo ('I will not open my mouth again') *nprop.* dog name
nɔkun [nɔ́kún] *n.* type of tree nokun
nɔgar [nɔ́gár:] *n.* cattle ring nɔgara
nɔgbar [nɔ́gbár] *n.* cowherd nɔgbara
nɔlor [nɔ́lór:] *n.* female cow that has not given birth (heifer) nɔloto
nɔna [nɔ́nà] *v.* to bear fruit (one or many) *súómó wá nɔnā bɪnà háŋ* The shea did not fruit this year
nɔnɪ [nɔ́nɪ] *n.* cow that has given birth nɔnɪta
nɔŋ ₁ [nɔ́ŋ] *n.* type of grinding stone grinding activity area nɔnna; nɔnna
nɔŋ ₂ [nɔ́ŋ] *n.* fruit nɔnā
nɔŋa [nɔ́ŋà] *v.* to love, to like *bɪlɔ́llá múŋ nɔŋá bà bɪsé ré* All parents love their children to carry on one's back
ɔ wà bɪrà à nɔŋá ùù bɪé She does not carry her child anymore
nɔŋbuluŋ [nɔ́mbúlún] *n.* type of grinding stone

nɔpɪŋa [nɔ́pɪŋá] *n.* type of insect (*Lygaeidae*) nɔpɪŋasa
nɔwii [nɔ́wíi] *n.* calf nɔwie
nɔʋɔɔŋ [nɔ́ʋɔ́rɔŋ] *n.* type of climber (*Acalypha neptunica*) nɔʋɔɔma
nuhɔ [nùhɔ́] *n.* grandchild nuhɔniē
nuui [nùù] *n.* suffering
nɔ́ã [nɔ́ã] *n.* mouth *idiom.* agree *bá jáá nɔ́ã dígɪmáŋá à sùmmé dɔ́ŋá* They should agree (lit. do mouth one) and help each other *rel.n.* entrance, orifice *ɪméŋtél sí bilé ùù kùò tɪwíi zéŋ nɔ́ã nɪ* Spider went establish his farm by a main road nɔsa
nɔ́ãpɔmma [nɔ́ãpɔ́mmá] *adj.* unreserved; of someone who cannot keep secrets, who cannot hold back *ì kpágá nɔ́ãpɔ́mmá rá* You exhibit no reserve *ì jáá nɔ́ãpɔ́mmá mátɪ́nà rá* You are someone who cannot keep secrets
nɔ́ãtɪna mouth-owner dog
nɔ́ãtɪɔar [nɔ́ãtɪ́ɔár] *n.* mouth marks, tribal or accidental scars nɔ́ãtɪɔara
nɔ́ãzɪmɪtɪna mouth-knower-owner dog
nɔga [nɔ́gà] *v.* to rub to grind, to chip into pieces *nɔ́gà kàpúsìè, ñ wà kpágá jɪŋá* Rub the kola nut, I have no teeth
nɔgɔl [nɔ́gól] *n.* fleshy part and relative texture of the core or center of a tuber or fruit, usually less hard than its surrounding layer nɔgɔla
nɔhɔk [nɔ́hók] *n.* thrush, contagious disease caused by a fungus
nɔma [nɔ́mà] *v.* to be hot, to burn by heat *tìè à nɪf nɔ́mà* Let the water be hot to be active
nɔma kpaŋkpaŋ [nɔ́mà kpáŋkpáŋ] *ints.* very hot

nɔmanɪər [nòmàniér] scorpion-uncle
n. type of millipede (*Myriapoda*)

nɔmanɔma [nómànómà] *ideo.* fast fast

nɔmɪɪ [nómíí] *n.* hot

nɔnnɔɲ [nónnóɲ] *n.* feeling hot *ò kà sàṅà wòsá ní kéré nɔnnɔɲ zɔɔ Bákúrí ré* Because he sat in the sunshine, that is why Bakuri is feeling hot physical and psychological agitation, intense feeling of despair in face of a situation *pòrúsósó dɔɔ sɪntírí ní nɔnnɔɲ zɔɔ* The police put him in jail, he was despaired

nɔɲ [nòɲ] *v.* hot *nùinɔɲ nā* It is hot water fast

nɔra [nòrà] *v.* to be pierced by a tiny device, like a splinter or needle *kín nɔrā òò nébíí* He got a splinter in his finger

nɔtunii [nòtúníí] *n.* lip *nɔtunie*

nɔɔ₁ [nóó] *n.* shea butter, oil, grease or fat *nɔɔta*

nɔɔ₂ [nòó] *v.* to hear, to listen *ì nɔó à báál òò wíṅmáhá räă?* Do you hear the man talking? to perceive, to sense *à jìisá nɔó à disá räă?* Is the salt enough in the soup?

nɔɔlɔɔsɪ [nóólòyòsɪ] *n.* shea butter ball *nɔɔlɔyɛsɪ*

nɔɔma [nòómá] *n.* scorpion *nɔɔnsa*

nɔɔtɪtɪi [nòótititii] *n.* pommade, body cream

nɔzɔlɔɲ [nòzólóɲ] mouth-enter-back.area
n. tongue *nɔzɔlɔma*

nǎ [ná] *v.* to defecate *tózén nī bà wàà nǎ bíná dèndíl ní* In big towns they don't defecate outside to lay eggs *níṅsè káá nǎ hálá rá, ká ɔ́wà wà nǎ* Fish

lay eggs, but this one does not to rust
nñ sákír pájàɔ My bicycle is rusty

nǎǎ₁ [náǎ] *n.* poverty

nǎǎ₂ [náǎ] to be lacking in

nǎǎ₃ [náǎ] *v.* to be poor *kùòrúsó wà nǎǎwā* Chiefs are not poor

naabi [náábí] *v.* to expose, to reveal the guilt or wrongdoing of someone *bà páábì Zìàṅ nìkáná báán ní* Ziang was exposed in the midst of people

naari [náàrì] *v.* to grind roughly by breaking slightly *nààrì kòmíá tṅà sṅ* Grind the malt for brewing

padɔa [nàdóá] *n.* garden egg (*Solanum melongena*) *nadɔasa*

paga [nágà] *v.* be sour *à dɔá háṅ pāgāɔ* That soup ingredient is fermented be harsh *à báál pāgāɔ* The man is harsh

pagami [náɣǎmì] *v.* to ferment *tìè à kùbíí págámí* Let the porridge ferment

pagasi [náɣǎsì] *v.* to heat a cut or wound using hot water or a hot cloth in order to protect from infection *nàgàsì Hákúrí nǎábíí tʃzɔɔr tí wà kpágóɔ* Heat the wound on Hakuri's toe so that it does not get infected

nagenpentii [náɣémpéntíí] *n.* hedgehog (*Erinaceinae subfam.*) *nagenpentie*

pageɛ [nágèé] *n.* sour *Wáálá káá dī nàgèɛ kɔɔ* The Waalas eat sour t.z.

nagi [náǵí] *n.* anger

nagimbii [náɣimbíí] *n.* seed (type of) type of snake *nagimbie*

nagɪɲ [náɣɪɲ] *n.* type of plant *nagima*

nǎi [náǐ] *n.* rusty

nakpate [nákpàtè] *n.* grain weevil (*Ferisia virgata*) *nakpate*

- palsi** [pálsí] *v.* to shine by polishing or washing *à biè tíí nǎǎ òò bàtón dì pálsí* The child rubbed oil, her skin is shining
- pamekasa** [pàmékàsà] *n.* scissors *pamekasasapēgēkē* It is just so little
- pammibii** [pàmmíbíí] *n.* maize seed *pammibie*
- pammui** [pàmmuí] *n.* maize *pammie*
- panogui** [pànógúí] *n.* child unable to manage without help in order to use his or her potential *panogee*
- panja** [pànjà] *v.* eat staple food with meat only, without the soup *bà fii pánà kǎǎ rá hǎǎ páálǎò nī* They used to eat t.z. and meat without soup in the Sisaala land
- pānja** [pānjà] *n.* kind of gravel, often reddish, used on road, used for mud floors and roofs
- panjasɪ** [pànjàsɪ] *v.* to do something with joy and happiness *òò bárá káá pánásǎǎ, ò káá kààlì kùó kà dí kápálà* He is excited, he will go to farm and eat fufu
- panji** ₁ [pánjɪ] *v.* to be worse *à báál gàràgá tíj pánjijǎǎ* The man's sickness is worse
- panji** ₂ [pánjɪ] *v.* to be about or hang out at a place for a reason *à biè káá pānjī nāmǎǎ bátìèlǐ nī* The child hangs around the place where people eat meat
- panju** [pánjù] *interj.* title for the clan *panjuwǎǎ*
- panjuwǎǎ** [pánjùwǎǎ] *nprop.* clan found in Gurumbele
- pāsii** [pásíí] *n.* wonderful *nìbúpāsī jǎǎī* You are a wonderful person *kinpāsíí*
- Wonderful thing
- pāǎ** [páǎ] *n.* poor person *pāǎsa*
- pegeke** [pégéké] *n.* very little portion of something bigger *òò bán dǎ kén*
- pejaan** [pépáàn] *n.* worm which infests the stomach *pejaansa*
- pēesi** [pēēsɪ] *v.* to heat moderately *à díj káá pēēsī nà* The fire heats me moderately
- pegeke** [pégéké] *n.* type of behavior
- pēsa** [pēsà] *n.* malnourished child, a child with a reduced growth rate *pēsasa*
- pewā** two
- piise** [piisè] *v.* to be partially out of sight *ò píísé òò píjǎ rá* He showed his teeth in a concealing way
- pine** [pinè] *v.* to take care of, to watch *màrà píne nèn dàbágà dì n wá kààlì* Take care of my garden while I am away *dì píne ñj kpáámá* Look after at my yams to depend on, to rely on *n píne ì síé ní* I depend on you
- pinee** [pínēē] *n.* fish *pijse*
- pinene** [pinene] *n.* caretaker *pinenese*
- pintfige** [píntfígè] *n.* hat, cap, muslim hat *pintfigese*
- pipāñǎ** [pìpāñǎ] *n.* wicked and deliberate act towards someone *pipāñāsa*
- piñ** [piñ] *n.* type of sore, usually on head, ears and lips *piñ*
- piñhal** [piñhál] *n.* fish egg *piñhala*
- piñhog** [piñhòg] *n.* fish bone
- piñʔɔrɪ** [piñʔórí] *n.* dental abscess. Swollen jaw, painful tooth, difficulty eating or chewing
- pima** [pimà] *v.* to show silent resentment, to make unhappy or angry face,

to frown, to be sullen *ò ñmá wíé dí tīēñ ná àká ñimà* While he was speaking to me, he was frowning

ɲina [ɲínà] *n.* father **ɲinama**

ɲimabise [ɲinábìsè] *n.* children of a paternal line

ɲinawólée [ɲináwóléé] *pl.n.* members of a paternal relation

ɲinhíē [ɲinhíē] *n.* ego's father's senior brother ego's step-father, if the man is older than the biological father

ɲiniē [ɲiniē] *interrog.* how, what

ɲinwíé [ɲinwíé] *n.* ego's father's junior brother ego's step-father, if the man is younger than the biological father

ɲinɲaŋ [ɲínɲáŋ] *n.* ascaris, intestinal parasitic roundworm **ɲinɲansa**

ɲinɲaŋa [ɲínɲáŋá] *n.* wickedness *ò kpàgá ñinɲaŋá* He is wicked

ɲinɲ [ɲínɲ] *n.* tooth **ɲinɲa**

ɲinɲdaa [ɲínɲdáá] *n.* horn **ɲinɲdaasa**

ɲinɲtielii [ɲínɲtièlìi] *n.* back tooth, molar and premolar **ɲinɲtielee**

ɲinɲvaa [ɲínɲváá] *n.* front tooth **ɲinɲvasa**

ɲɔ̃

ɲɔ̃ti [ɲòtì] *n.* flintlock locking screw

ɲubiriŋtina [ɲúbíríŋtínà] *n.* baldness

ɲukpal [ɲúkpál] *n.* baldness **ɲukpalla**

ɲukpaltina [ɲúkpáltiínà] *n.* bald headed **ɲukpaltoma**

ɲukpeg [ɲúkpeg] *n.* stubbornness

ɲukpulii [ɲúkpúlìi] *n.* head of animal without a neck **ɲukpulee**

ɲuperu [ɲùpérii] *n.* type of hair dressing **ɲuperie**

ɲupuusa [ɲùpùùsà] *n.* soft spot on an infant's skull (*Fontanelle*) **ɲupuusa**

ɲupɔŋ [ɲúpɔŋ] *n.* head hair **ɲupɔna**

ɲuu [ɲúù] *n.* head *rel.n.* top of *Wòjò dósá à bízén ɲūū nì* Wojo is on top of the big rock **ɲuuno**

ɲuudogo [ɲúúðóŋó] *n.* abused person, someone whose reputation has been discredited

ɲuudor [ɲúúðòr] head-put-agent *n.* hypocrite **ɲuudora**

ɲuvɔwɪ [ɲùvòwì] *n.* plaiting the hair

ɲuwietina

ɲuwɪla [ɲúwíflá] *n.* headache

ɲuzerɪtina [ɲúzèŋtíínà] lion

ɲɔ̃ [ɲó̃] *v.* to germinate, seen individually *ò wà ɲó̃jēē* It did not germinate

ɲɔ̃á [ɲò̃á] *v.* to drink *ñ ɲúá níí rá* I drank water to smoke *ñ wàá kìn ɲúá ɲúáá* I cannot smoke

ɲɔ̃ása [ɲò̃ásá] *n.* smoke

ɲɔg [ɲóg] *n.* crocodile **ɲɔga**

ɲɔgɔma [ɲóŋǝmā] *n.* camel

ɲɔlɔŋ [ɲólóŋ] *n.* blind *ɲólómá ká nù wíé kínkàn ná* Blind people can hear much full head owner **ɲɔlɔma**

ɲɔmmi [ɲòmmì] *v.* to close one's eyes *ɲòmmì ò síé* Close your eyes

ɲɔŋsi [ɲóŋsí] *v.* to get lost, to lose sight of *ò kàrántiè ɲóŋsí kùò tìwíi ní* Your cutlass got lost on the farm road *òò váá ɲóŋsíò* His dog is lost

ɲɔ̃ò [ɲò̃ò] *v.* to come together in a crowd *bàmùŋ wà góruú ɲò̃ò* They came around him in numbers

ɲma [ɲmá] *v.* to say, to speak *ò ñmá dí à bóñíé ní ò kàá wàò* He said that you might come *ñ ñmājē tìè ññ háàŋ dí ó*

- tɔŋà nàmǎá* I told my wife to cook the meat to want *ŋ nŋá ñ zímǎǎ* I want to know *ñ nŋá ñ káálì jàwá* I want to go to the market
- ŋmǎāŋu** [ŋmǎāŋú] *nprop.* Mangu (person's name)
- ŋmalɪŋŋmǐǎǎ** [ŋmálɪŋŋmǐǎǎ] *n.* Purple Heron (*Ardea purpurea*) **ŋmalɪŋŋmǐǎsa**
- ŋmedaa** [ŋmedàà] *n.* thread holder for spinning cotton (with thread on)
- ŋmena**₁ [ŋmènà] *v.* to cut *ñ nŋéná dáá rá* I cut a tree *à kàràntiè nŋéná ññ náá rá* The cutlass cut my leg to bite *dǎǎ bàāŋ nŋéná à kpá jùò* A python just bit her and she fell to harvest, to dig out old yams planted *já káálì kùó à nŋmènà kpáámá*
- ŋmena**₂ [ŋmèná] *n.* chisel **ŋmenasa**
- ŋmena**₃ [ŋmènà] *v.* to ignite *ñ nŋmènà dɪŋ dǎ dǎlɪbàà nɪ* Light a fire in the stove
- ŋmena**₄ [ŋmènà] *interrog.* how much, how many *à nŋmènáá ñ kà kpàgàsi?* How many of them did you catch? *n.* amount, a certain number
- ŋmeŋ**₁ [ŋmɛŋ] *n.* okro **ŋmena**
- ŋmeŋ**₂ [ŋmɛŋ] *n.* rope **ŋmesa**
- ŋmeŋhɔlɪ** [ŋmɛŋhɔlɪ] *n.* dried okro **ŋmeŋhɔlɛ**
- ŋmeŋtɛl** [ŋmɛŋtɛl] *n.* spider *num.* eight **ŋmeŋtɛla**
- ŋmiire** [ŋmùrɛ] *v.* to be wrinkled, to be rough *à hàhíè síé nŋmúréó* The old woman has a wrinkled face
- ŋmĩ**₁ [ŋmĩ] *v.* to steal *à biè nŋmĩén ná, júú nè ñ wà kpágá mólèbié* The child steals from me so I don't have money
- ŋmĩ**₂ [ŋmĩ] *n.* theft *ñ nŋmĩ wà wíré* Theft is not good
- ŋmĩɛ** [ŋmĩɛ] *n.* stealing
- ŋmĩɛr** [ŋmĩɛr] *n.* thief **ŋmĩɛra**
- ŋmĩɛrɪ** [ŋmĩɛrɪ] *v.* to melt *à dóbíé nŋmĩɛrɪ lágá nɪ* The hail melt fast
- ŋmĩɛsɪ** [ŋmĩɛsɪ] *v.* to swear *ñ nŋmĩási áá* I swear by the bushbuck
- ŋmɔɔrɪ**₁ [ŋmɔɔrɪ] *v.* to grumble, mutter discontentedly *à báál bisé káá nŋmɔɔrɪ wé dià nɪ* The man's children are grumbling in the house
- ŋmɔɔrɪ**₂ [ŋmɔɔrɪ] *v.* chew something hard *à váá kàá nŋmɔɔrɪ à hógó ré* The dog is chewing on the bone
- ŋbuoŋɔ** [ŋbuoŋɔ] *n.* hunter's rank of a person who has killed a buffalo
- oi** [ʔóí] *interj.* expression of surprise, unexpectedness, or pain exclamation
- ol** [ʔól] *n.* mouse **olo**
- oluplen** [ʔóluplɛn] *n.* airplane **aero-plane**
- ombul** [ómbúl] *n.* type of mouse
- onsɪaŋ** [ʔónsɪaŋ] *n.* type of mouse found in the bush
- ontolee** [óntólɛ] *n.* type of mouse **ontolee**
- onzasɪ** [ʔónzásɪ] *n.* type of mouse
- orʔorsɪaŋ** [ʔòʔòrsɪaŋ] *n.* Red-Throated Bee-Eater (*Merops bulocki*) **ʔorʔorsɪaŋ**
- ɔgɪlɪ** [ʔóylɪ] *v.* to be nauseous, having a urge to vomit *ñ nŋhòg kpágá ññ lɪlèbàà ñ di ɔgɪlɪ* A fish bone is stuck in my throat and I feel like vomiting
- ɔla** [ʔòlà] *v.* to go slimy, on its way to rot *bà kpá à tɔŋ bilàǎ ɔ̀ɔ̀ ɔ̀là* They kept the skin until it was getting to rot

oma [ʔòmà] *v.* to fear, to be afraid *tí bí wàà ómà lálíí múń* Never fear a corpse again

onsi [ʔònsì] *v.* to scare, to frighten, to talk harshly to *hàmóń wàà ónsì níhǐětā* A child does not frighten elders

ongbri [ʔòńgbriá] *n.* fearfulness

ongbriar [ʔòńgbriár] *n.* coward *ongbriara*

ɔli [ʔòlì] *v.* to not be clean as in washing one's body, clothes or cooking utensils without soap *ì níí tíń ì kà sǒjè kẹ́ń ì ǒlǐjáyó* You are not clean with the bath you took

ora [ʔòrà] *v.* to cause to swell up or swell up through infection, to be bloated *ǐá órá òò nén nì* Guinea worm made his hand to swell *nèn náá óráó* My leg is swollen to sew *Hákúrí kàá kìn órà gár rá* Hakuri can sew clothes

osi [ʔòsì] *v.* to suck *kà làà ì bíé òò* Go and get your child so she can suck your breast

oti [ʔòtì] *pl.v.* to swell

paa [pàà] *pl.v.* to take, to collect up or gather up several things *ka paa bina hama ta* Go and take these feces away marry women

paamāā [pààmāā] *n.* type of tree (*Combretum aphanopetalum*) *paamāāna*

paani [pááni] *v.* to open wide *pááni à lógà n ná òò pàtǐgíí* Open the bag wide so I can look inside

paani [pááni] *v.* to put blame on someone *bà páánín nī ká n wà jáá wíí múń* They put the blame on me but I did not do anything *pááni* blame

paanōā [pàànōā] *n.* most extensive labour *nèn tǔòsìmpàànōā jáá báń* My

early labour is right there

paanōu [pàànōū] *n.* bread *pàànōō*

paasi₁ [pààsì] *v.* to peel with a knife *pààsì kpááń sùgùlì já dí* Peel a yam and boil it so we can eat *pààsì à sàpúhíé púná múń tā* Peel off the hair of the rat to scoop out, like staple food from a pot to bowls *à kóó wá kānā n kàá pààsì hènásá ātòrò* The t.z. is not abundant, I can scoop it up to three bowls to weed on surface without digging the soil *pààsì sǐgá pàtǐgíí* Weed the grass around the bean plants

paasi₂ [páásí] *v.* to pass an exam *bàmùń páási à téésì rā* Everyone passed the examination pass

paati [páátì] *n.* political party

paatjak [pààtǎk] *n.* leaf *paatjaga*

paatjakjara [páàtǎjǎrà] *n.* healer *paatjak-jarəsa*

pabii [pàbíí] hoe-seed *n.* hoe blade *pabie*

paga [pàyà] *v.* do intentionally, without a particular reason *ń págá viðē dí ń wàá kààlì dùsèé zààn* I intentionally refused to go to Ducie today

pagbeti [pàgbétíí] *n.* small hoe

paki [pákì] *n.* park, field, especially used when referring to a football field *park*

pala [pàlà] *v.* to flow *à góń pàlà kááli tìjǐnúú rò* The river flows to the west

pama [pámá] *v.* to load a gun, to cock *pámá à mááfá tīē* Load the gun for me

paŋ [pán] *n.* molar *paŋa*

paŋbanu [pánbáníí] molar-section *nprop.* section of Ducie

paŋʔɔrɪ [pàŋʔòrɪ] *n.* gingivitis
papata [pápátá] *n.* farmer papatəsa
par [pár:] *n.* hoe para
para [pàrà] *v.* to farm, to weed *tʃàkáléé*
káá pàrà kpáámá kɪŋkáj The Chakali
 people farm a lot of yam
paragɛ [pàràgɛ] *v.* to be dependent
 on someone else's facilities, or share
 someone else's belonging *ɲɲ mǎǎbié*
párágé ɲ ní ɲɲ háǎɲ ní rā My brother
 lives with me and my wife *òò bìniháǎɲ*
párágé òò hílá dīndā nì Her daughter
 shares the kitchen with her in-law
parakun [pàrákùŋ] *n.* pig parakunso
 prokoo
parasa [pàràsá] *pl.n.* temporary farm
 workers
parasi [pàràsɪ] *v.* to crackle, noise made
 by burning charcoal or fire *à díŋ káá*
pārāsɪ The fire is crackling
parisumii [pàrisúmíi] *n.* asking for help
 at the farm, gathering people for a
 farm work and thanking them with
 small remuneration
pasɪ [pāsɪ] *v.* to shade by taking leaves
 or grass and putting them on yam
 mounds and weigh down with some
 earth *bà wà pásɪ ɲɲ kpáámá à júú*
nì à wà pǎjǎǎ They did not shade my
 yam therefore they did not germinate
pasɪta [pásɪtá] *n.* pastor
pata [pátá] *n.* trousers; pants patəsa
pataasɪ [pàtáási] *n.* locally distilled al-
 coholic spirit *àkpètɛ̃fɪ* to keep out of
 sight
pati [pàti] *v.* of a fowl jumping up
 and down after being slaughtered, or
 when it feels danger *à kilìè káá tuú*

à záál pátíó ò bírà zàà kààlì When
 the eagle was coming down, the hen
 jumped up and down and the eagle
 flew away
patiisa [pàtíisà] *n.* curtain palisade
patila [pàtilá] *n.* small hoe patilasa
paturuu [pàtùrúù] *n.* petrol
patʃɪgɪbummo [pàtʃɪgɪbúmmò] *n.* not
 truthful, not transparent, liar, secre-
 tive
patʃɪgɪhǎǎ [pàtʃɪgɪhǎǎ] *n.* wickedness
patʃɪgɪ [pàtʃɪgɪ] *n.* abdomen, belly
n. intrinsic properties that character-
 ize someone *òò pàtʃɪgɪ bírèò* He is
 not truthful and sincere *òò pàtʃɪgɪ*
póliǎǎ She is open and truthful *rel.n.*
inside wáá dǎà à fàlá pàtʃɪgɪ ní It is
 inside the calabash *patʃɪgɛ*
patʃɪgɪ gbǎŋsa [pàtʃɪgɪ gbǎŋsà] *n.* colic
 (dry)
patʃɪgɪsunno [pàtʃɪgɪsúnnò] *n.* ascite,
 accumulation of fluid in the abdom-
 inal cavity caused by advanced liver
 disease or cirrhosis
patʃɪgɪpɔmma [pàtʃɪgɪpòmmá] *n.* gen-
 erous or fair person
patʃɪgɪtɔɔra [pàtʃɪgɪtòórá] *n.* gratef-
 ulness; happy
patʃɪgɪtʃɔgsa [pàtʃɪgɪtʃòǎsá] *n.* sadness,
 grief, depressed
patʃɪgwɪla [pàtʃɪgwɪlǎ] *n.* stomach
 ache *patʃɪgwɪla*
pawie [pàwíé] *n.* small hoe used for
 weeding
pazen [pàzèŋ] *n.* big hoe used for plow-
 ing pazene
pe [pé] *n.* by someone's or something's
 location, end or limit *ɲɲ bisé múŋ*

nō tʃjɛɛ kààlì bà mǎǎ pé All my children have run to their mother *à kàpɔ̀sìè dɔ́á ùù pé nī* The kola nuts are by him

pel₁ [pél] *n.* third layer of roofing structure pel

pel₂ [pél] *n.* burial specialist pelle

peleŋ [pèlɛ́ŋ] *n.* breeze

peligi [pélígi] *v.* to separate from each other *Bákúrí pélígi ɔ̀ò háǎná dɔ́há nī rā, ɔ̀ò háwíé dɔ́à Wàà nī* Bakuri separated the wives, the youngest now lives in Wa spread a mat or blanket on a floor *pélígi kùntún bilè à tʃɔ́à* Spread the blanket and lie down

pemballɔ́ŋ [pembállɔ́ŋ] sheep-neck.hair *n.* type of grass

penteŋ [péntɛ́ŋ] *adv.* clear, as in seeing or hearing *n ná à báál là péntɛ́ŋ* I saw the man clearly

peŋ [pɛ́ŋ] *n.* penis pene

peŋpɔ́ŋ [pèmpɔ́ŋ] *n.* male pubic hair peŋpɔ́na

peomǎǎ [pèómǎǎ] *n.* type of insect, similar size to a cricket

pete [pétè] *n.* thin roofing sticks, last layer before the soil is put on

peti [pétí] *v.* to finish, to stop *jà pétìjōō* We are done *m̀m̀ pàtùrúù kàà pétūū* My petrol is finishing *à dúóŋ há wà pétìjē* The rain has not yet stopped

peu [pèú] *n.* wind peuno

peuli [péúlí] *v.* to let an area become much larger and wider *já tíè à zùŋgòà kíl péúlí* Let the dancing floor be wider *péúlí ò mǎ́ákúō ɔ́ ná kǎná* Make your guinea corn farm much larger for you to get more

peusi [pèusi] *v.* to winnow, separate

grain from chaff using the wind only *à tɔ́má jáá dí í péúsì m̀ró, zúló, mǎ́ǎ àní jàmmǎ́* The work is that you should winnow rice, millet, guinea corn and maize

pewo [pèwò] *v.* blow with instrument to revive *kpá à limpèù à pèwò à díŋ d̀ò* Take the fan and blow on the fire

pe [pé] *v.* to add to, to increase *jà kùòrù b́ánítí péjèè à jáà b́áníté àlòpè* Our chief's section was added to make seven sections

pɛgsi [pèɣ̀sì] *v.* to split up, to crack, to cut open *pègsi à kàpɔ̀sìè b́ará b́alìè* Split the kola nut into two parts

pela [pélá] *v.* to lean on with own support *ŋmíérá dí pélā Bákúrí zǎà nī à dí pígsúú* Yesterday thieves were leaning against Bakuri wall spying on him

pempiamɪ [pèmpíàmí] *n.* fibrous meat pempiamɪe

pen [pèn] *n.* pen pensa

pɛna₁ [pèná] *n.* moon pensa

pɛna₂ [pèná] *v.* to be wide *ìì diàńóǎ wà pēnā* Your door is not wide to be hollow *à g̀àng̀àng̀dáá pátíŋíí wá mārā pènà* The inside of the drum is not hollowed enough

pennu [péníí] *n.* wide

peŋi [pèŋí] *v.* to farm in the *pempɛŋa*

peŋpeglimpe [pèmpèɣ̀límpè] *n.* butterfly peŋpeglimpesa

peŋpeŋa [pèmpèŋá] *n.* farming period between April and June, before the planting period

pɛpɛna [pèpèná] *n.* season

pɛra [pèrà] *v.* to weave rope or hair *tíéŋ b̀òk̀ m̀ pèrà sígmā ŋmèŋ* Give

me fiber to weave a mask rope
perete [pèrètè] *n.* dish plate *peretesa*
pesi [pésí] *v.* to slap, to smack *pésí*
Kàlá tièŋ Draw the attention of Kala
 for me *zóngòrèè mārà ìì gántàl nī, m*
pésí tīēī A mosquito is on your back,
 I am going kill it for you
petidindagal [pétidindàgàl] *n.* layer
 in-between, as egg shell membrane
 and orange pith
pewa [pèwà] *v.* to smoke meat, to grill
 meat to dry it *nàdííí wá tiè nànpèwíí*
 Some people do not eat smoked meat
pèwà à áá nāmĩā Grill the bushbuck
 meat
pewu [péwíí] *n.* smoking or grilling
 meat
piel [piél] *n.* type of plant *piel*
piesii [piésíí] *n.* sheep *piesie*
pigsi [pìgsì] *v.* spy *tí vālà à pìgsì à*
hǎǎŋ Do not go and spy on the woman
pii [píí] *n.* yam mound *pie*
piili [piíli] *v.* to start *bì píli* Start again
gbàngbàng kàà pīlī tótfaán gántàl nī
 Harmattan will start after the *tótfaan*

piimisa [piímítsà] yam.mound-nose *n.*
 part of yam mound
piipa [piípà] *n.* paper
piipelee [piìpéléè] *n.* small yam mound
 leaning against another yam mound,
 built for matching the *piimisa* on the
 opposite line *piipelesa*
pikiete [pikíètè] *n.* old yam field where
 the mounds are open and yams have
 been removed
pile [pilē] *v.* to cover a surface with
 grass *kàsà ò kpá pilè à dià* I covered

the house with grass
pini [pínì] *n.* safety pin
pinti [pintì] *v.* to pick up from the
 ground *pintì tǔónó tīēŋ* Pick up shea
 nut seeds for me
piregi [pìrègì] *v.* to take by surprise *n*
ká pīrēgūū dī ù kėti nē diànǎǎ I took
 him by surprise while he was break-
 ing my door to enter my room
piti [pitì] *v.* to survive *à gérégíí wàá*
pīī The sick person will not survive
pitiете [pitíétèó] *n.* Bearded Barbet,
 type of bird (*Lybius dubius*) *pitiетеoso*
pitiipana [pitíipànà] *n.* type of tree
 (*Ficus sur*) *pitiipana*
pitiisolo [pitíísòlò] *n.* type of tree (*Fi-*
cus conraui) *pitiisoloso*
pitfon [pítfón] *n.* row or line of succes-
 sive yam mound *pitfonsa*
pī [pí] *v.* be fed up with the same mat-
 ter, or the same food *òò hǎǎŋ píǎ rā*
àní òò sīŋpòhǎ ní His wife is fed up
 with his drinking habit
prani [piání] *v.* to open or make wide
 within certain limits *bà piáni dúsèè*
tíwū rē They widen the Ducie road
piánt ìì lógà nǎǎ ní ná Open your bag
 for me to see
prasi [piàsì] *v.* to ask *à hǎǎŋ piási òò*
báàl dí lié ò kà káàli The woman asked
 the man where he was going to in-
 vestigate, to soothsay *í ká pīāsī ná*
bááŋ ká tiè ì di wíí I shall soothsay
 to know what makes me sick
prēma [piēmá] *n.* ego's sister *prēma*
prēŋ [pién] *n.* piece of cloth *prēma*
piga [piǵà] *v.* to fry without any other
 ingredients *wà làà zímbié hánŋ piǵà já*

tiē Come and take this fowl meat and fry it for us to eat
pigi [pígíí] *n.* frying
pɪ [píí] *n.* yam pia
pĩ₁ [pĩĩ] *v.* to mark items or livestock
má pĩĩ má báŕ kòrà You mark your share differently from each other
pĩ₂ [pĩĩ] *v.* to soak items in water for a length of time *kpa kɪndónó dǒ nĩ nĩ á pĩĩ, ká í dí tǃāgāsí* Take the dirty items and soaked them, then you will be washing them
pigi₁ [pĩgĩ] *pl.v.* to make lines or marks
pigi₂ [pĩgĩ] *v.* to mark a field or cut a face, to draw a line *pĩgĩ à bié gríf àká dǒ lúlií* Cut the this child's cheek then apply medicine
pɪli [pílií] *v.* to tear, to pull apart or into pieces *píli kàdàásè tà má tíéŋ* Tear a piece of paper for me
pɪtɔ [pítɔ́] *n.* underpants *pɪtɔsa piótó*
pila [pilà] *v.* to hit down repeatedly, to compact by hitting *jà fĩ pilà sàl lá* We used to compact our roof top by hitting repeatedly on its surface
pɪŋa [pɪŋà] *v.* to be satisfied, with food or information, to be full *m pɪŋáǎ* I am satisfied *ò wà nǒǎ pɪŋà* He did not hear the information to his satisfaction
pɪŋgaasi [pɪŋgāāsɪ] *n.* pickaxe
pɪŋisi [pɪŋɪsɪ] *pl.v.* to be satisfied, especially with grains *à bǒǎ pɪŋtsí àní à sìimáá rā* The goats are satisfied with the food
pɪrɪntɔa [pɪrɪntǔá] *n.* bottle pèntǔá

pisa [písá] *n.* grass mat pisa
pisi [pisi] *v.* to scatter, to disappear, to spread, to come out, e.g. day, season *námùŋ pisi ññ síí ní* People should disappear from my face *pisi à kpòŋkpòŋ tǎ à bíí ní à hólà* Spread the cassava on the rock to dry *tǔǔsǐ káá pisiǔ* The morning is coming out
po₁ [pó] *v.* to divide into parts *kà pó à lónó àní fàlāsá* Go and divide the calabash into parts
po₂ [pó] *v.* to take mud out of a pond *jà kááli pó vèti à góŋ ní* Let us go and take mud out of the pond
pogo [pógó] *n.* guinea corn, whitish type
pol₁ [pól] *n.* vein polo
pol₂ [pól] *n.* pond or river, place which water is fetched from or used for drinking pollo
poleme [pòlèmè] *v.* to do in a hurry, to rush, to hasten *má pólèmè já kááli díá, dúóŋ kàà búŕúú* You hurry so we can go home, the rain is threatening
polpiesii [pòlpiésíí] pond-sheep *n.* Black-and-white colobuses, type of monkey (*Colobus*) polpiesie
pomo [pómó] *v.* to knock bark off *zàáŋ bíse káá pōmō dààsá bàgábàgá* Today's children are removing the bark off trees anyhow
pompōra [pòmpòrà] *nprop.* Pompora (person's name)
pontii [póntíí] *n.* liniment tree (*Securidaca longepedunculata*) pontie
poŋ [póŋ] *n.* cricket pomo
poŋpoglii [pómpòŋǔlii] *n.* type of tree poŋpoglie

ponpogo [pònpógò] *n.* type of tree (*Ficus trichopoda*) ponpogoso

poruso ₂ [pòrusò] *n.* police porusoso

pɔ ₁ [pɔ] *v.* to insert, to plant, to transplant, to set upright in ground, to pierce

ɲ pɔ dāā rā I planted a tree *hěmbíí*

pɔ dāā nI, fótò làgà A picture hangs from a nail on a pole to aim at with

gun *làà mááfà pɔ n ná dí i kàà kìn*

jùò mááfà rā Take the gun and aim so I see whether you can use a gun

to protect, to keep in case of emergency, to protect, trap or catch for

securing *pɔ à diàndǎ, bǎǎ nà ɲ di*

búúré ɲ kpágà Keep the door, I want to catch a goat *bà bǎǎ dígíímánà*

bà kà kpájèè pɔ bā tìntìɲ They only have one goat, they rely on it *à bié mǎrá*

pɔ à gòòl lō, àwíé bà wà kɲ dí bè The child has protected the goal well so the other could not win

pɔ ₂ [pɔ] *v.* to make a sacrifice for twins to survive *bà pɔ dzíénsá rá* They sacrifice for the twin to survive

pɔɪ [pɔɪ] *n.* planting *dáá pɔɪ wéréú* Tree planting is good

pɔla [pòlà] *v.* to be fat *ɲn níhǎǎmā*

pólá kààlɲ My senior is fatter than me

pɔlɪ [pólí] *n.* fat *à níhǎpólíé fí hámà*

mūɲ All those ten fat women **pɔlɛ**

pɔmpɪ [pómpì] *n.* pump pɔmpisa

pɔmpɪvígíi [pómpìvígíi] pump-move.up.and.down *n.* borehole pump

pɔntɔlɛ [póntólɛ] *n.* spleen

pɔntɔrtɔfǎ [póntòrtɔfǎ] *n.* type of calabash seed pɔntɔrtɔfǎsa

pɔntfà [póntfà] *n.* puncture

pɔɲ [pɔɲ] *n.* pound in BWA currency pound

pɔtɪ [pótí] *v.* to damage a liquid container *tíí jūō bià, à níɲpòòrvíi kàá pōtī*

Stop stoning, the drinking water pot will be damaged

prɛga [pǎrégà] *n.* iron castanets, finger bell

prɪɲ [prɪɲ] *n.* type of Mahogany (*Khaya senegalensis*) prima

pu [pú] *v.* to cover, as in covering a drum with a skin *ɲ pú ɲɲ bɪntfǎ*

I am going to cover my drum lie on stomach *pu i kɪntfɔlɪ nɪ* Lie on your

stomach in your bed

pugo ₁ [pùgò] *v.* to pant, to breathe rapidly in short gasps, as after exertion *jìníǎ i híèí kàá pùgò kɛɲ?* Why

are you panting like this?

pugo ₂ [pùgò] *v.* to nurse seeds *Hákúrí wáá pùgò tǎímmǎá bíná hǎɲ* Hakuri

will not nurse pepper this year

pul [púl] *n.* type of river grass pul

pulisi [pùlisi] *v.* to cool, to dilute by pouring in cold water *pùlisi níí tiè ìi*

báál sɔ Cool the hot water for your husband to bath

pumii [púmíi] *n.* hiding hatching

pumo [púmó] *v.* to hide by squatting or getting down to the ground *ɲ ná*

à bǎǎmǎníí rá à tuù púmó When I saw the leopard I ambushed to lie on

stomach, to lie on or sit on eggs *à záál kàá púmó òò hálá ní* The fowl

lies on its eggs

pumpulɪntɔfɪlsɪ [pùmpúlɪntɔfɪlsɪ] *n.* type of sickness, the person affected sounds

and looks crazy and can try to run

away from the village
pumpunina [pùmpùnìnà] *n.* stomach pumpunimasa
puoli [pùòlì] *v.* to be thin, to be watery à *kùbíí púólíó* The porridge is thin
puoti *v.* to tell others about one's situation, to let others know
pupu [púpù] *n.* motorbike
pupuree [púpùrèè] *n.* cow pea aphid (*Aphis craccivora*) púpuresó
pur [púr:] *n.* farmers and hunters' bag, originally made out of skin, may refer to any bag puro
puro [pùrò] *v.* to untie ò *púró à bǝǝn ná* She untied the goat
purusi [púrúsí] *v.* to mash, to pound lightly *púrúsí kpáán dǝ wáà ǝǝ dí* Mash some yam for the dog to eat
pusi [pùsì] *v.* to meet, to reach or to join someone *dì wálà àkà púsúú* Walk and get to her to tell someone to keep an item or money given or returned politely by the giver, and owned and refused by the recipient *K Kala, keep the money I lent you*
puuri [púúrí] *v.* to reduce in quantity or in height à *kǝvínǝǝ múñ nǝ púúrijǝ* The rim of the t.z. pot has been reduced by being chipped over and over
pǝ [pǝ] *v.* to spit *pǝ tà* Spit it out ì *wáà kìn pǝ mùñtǝǝsá nǝ dià nī* You cannot spit in my room
pǝǝ [pǝǝ] *v.* to be rotten *bóntí à nàmǝǝ àwǝ léí ò kàá pǝǝ* Share the meat if not it will rot
pǝal [pǝàl] *n.* liver pǝala
pǝǝpǝǝ [pǝǝpǝǝ] *ideo.* stinky, of a bad

smell ò *sǝǝrì kìn kán nā pǝǝpǝǝ* It smells too bad
pǝla [pǝlá] *v.* to be white *nǝ nǝǝtǝwá wá bī pǝlá* My shoes are not white anymore
pǝlapǝla [pǝlápǝlá] *ideo.* pointed, sharp
pǝlzimbal [pǝlzímbál] *n.* Ross's Turaco, type of bird (*Musophaga rossae*) pǝlzimbala
pǝmma [pǝmmá] *n.* white à *bǝǝná múñ nā jáá ápǝlǝnsá* All the goats are white *bǝlǝñíí jáá tǝkálpǝlǝnsá rá* People from Bulenga are white Chakali
pǝlǝnsa
pǝmma peupeu [pǝmmá pǝùpǝù] *adv.* very white
pǝntǝ [pǝntí] *v.* to be squashed by stepping on or running over à *lǝlǝ nǝsí zǝál pǝntí tǝwī nī* The car ran over a fowl, it was squashed on the road
pǝñ [pǝñ] *n.* hair feather pǝna
pǝǝda [pǝǝdà] *n.* powder
pǝǝga [pǝǝgá] *n.* hernia
pǝrgǝ [pǝrgí] *n.* type of small calabash, often used as a medicine container
pǝrǝsǝ [pǝrǝsǝ] *v.* to make a derogatory sound with the lips *Wǝsá nǝǝ wáá kìn pǝrǝsǝ* Wusa cannot make those derogatory sounds with the lips
pǝrtǝ [pǝrtí] *n.* wrong doing
ra [ra] *loc.* focus particle *Wǝjǝ kpágá gǝrǝgá rá* Wojo has a sickness
rǝbakatasa [rǝbàkàtásà] rubber-bowl
n. plastic bowl
sǝǝ ₁ [sǝǝ] *n.* axe sǝǝna
sǝǝ ₂ [sǝǝ] *v.* to carve, to sharpen à *sǝǝrá sǝǝ tǝtǝ ró* The carver carved a

- mortar to steer a car or a motorbike, to row a boat *n wà zímá lóólì sããĩ* I do not know how to drive a car to build *bà tǝĩ kàá sãà dìà rā* Tomorrow they will build a house
- saabii** [sáábìi] *n.* shaggy rat (*Dasymys (incomtus or rufulus)*) saabie
- sããdiilii** [sããdiilii] *n.* type of hoe sããdi-ilee
- sããgbulie** [sããgbulíé] *n.* type of hoe sããgbuluso
- saakır** [sáákır] [sáákırĩ] *n.* bicycle saakırsa
- saal** [sàál] *n.* settlement, nest, building saal
- sããni** [sããní] *v.* to play, to joke among *nasãñ jà kàá kìn sããní dójā rā* We can joke with each other
- saari** [sááří] *v.* to slip, to be slippery *dúój wāwāwō tìwíí dì sááří* The rain came, the road is slippery
- saasi** [sáásí] *v.* to grind in order to obtain paste, e.g. groundnut and shea *à bít háñ wáà kìn sáásí nēō* This stone cannot grind to make paste
- sabaan** [sábáán] *n.* center of a mud roof top sabaama
- safibii** [sáfibii] *n.* key safē, safōwá
- safokala** [sáfókàlà] *nprop.* shrine of Bulinga village
- saga** [sàyà] *v.* to sit on, to be on, to lie on top of *à bít ságá à kór júú nĩ* The stone is on the bench to fall on, e.g. responsibility, blame, etc *à sòm-bój kàá ságā ìt nĩ* The blame will fall on you
- sakōsi** [sàkósí] *n.* unhygienic sàñkóhí
- sal** [sál] *n.* flat roof salla
- salengono** [sàlénɡònò] *n.* type of praying mantis (*Mantidae*) salengonoso
- salıñ** [sálıñ] *n.* gold salıma
- sama**₁ [sàmà] *v.* to wash body parts *sàmà ìi sée àní ìi bára múñ* Wash your face and your body
- sama**₂ [sàmà] *v.* to commit adultery *ìi sãmáó* You committed adultery
- sambalkuso** [sámáalkùsò] *n.* type of grass (*Rottboellia cochinchinensis*) sambalkuso
- sambalpaña** [sámálpàñá] *n.* type of grass (*Rottboellia exaltata*) sambalpaña
- samkpantuluñu** [sámkpántúlùñù] *n.* type of hamerkop samkpantuluñuso
- sampentie** [sámpéntié] *n.* form of gardening in which the soil is raised above the surrounding soil
- sampil** [sámpıl] *n.* wooden tool used to beat a surface in order to compact it sampıla
- sankara**
- sanlarē** [sànlárè] *n.* child of a previous relation adopted by the new husband sanlaresa
- sansama** [sànsámá] *n.* prostitution señsenna
- sansandugulii** [sànsàndùgùlìi] *n.* type of caterpillar sansandugulee
- sansanduguliibummo** [sànsàndùgùlííbúmmò] *n.* type of caterpillar
- sansanduguliihōhōla** [sànsàndùgùlííhóhólà] *n.* type of caterpillar
- sansanduguliinier** [sànsàndùgùlííníér:] *n.* type of caterpillar
- sansanna** [sànsánná] *n.* prostitute sansan-nasa
- sanziñ** [sànzín] *n.* ladder sanzisa

sãŋ [sãŋ] *n.* crested porcupine (*Hystrix cristata*) sama

saŋa₁ [sãŋá] *v.* to sit à báál sãŋà à kór ní The man sat on the chair to settle bà sãŋà mòtigù háglíí nī They settled and lived in Motigu

saŋa₂ [sãŋà] *n.* time, period, moment, generation, occasion à sãŋá tìn nī, dùùsiè níí wíé fī bōmāō In those days, water in Ducie used to be hard to get by jáwà sãŋá tīŋ Our generation sãŋŋé time

saŋa weŋ [sɛŋwɛŋ] *interrog.* when sɛŋwɛŋ i kà wàà? When did you come?

saŋasí [sãŋási] to sit many times *v.* in the process of taking a wife, to let the woman stay at the man's house for a week bàà sãŋási à háŋfílíí rá They are preparing the new wife

saŋgbena [sãŋgbéná] *n.* crawl-crawl

saŋgberema [sãŋgbérémà] *n.* yaws san-gurima

saŋgboŋ [sãŋgbòŋ] *n.* Purple Heron, type of bird (*Ardea purpurea*) saŋgbonno

saŋgboŋdugulee [sɔŋgbóŋdúgúlèè] *n.* Hamerkop, type of bird (*Scopus umbretta*) saŋgboŋdugulese

sãŋkumsɔna [sãŋkùmsónà] *n.* fresh leaf of young baobab which do not bear fruit sãŋkumsɔna

saŋkpaŋdzugulee [sãŋkpãŋdzúgúlèè] *n.* type of Hamerkop (*Scopus umbretta*) saŋkpaŋdzugulso

saŋkpaŋtulun [sãŋkpãŋtúlún] *n.* type of tree saŋkpaŋtulumo

saŋkpaŋzigil [sãŋkpãŋzíyíl:] *n.* beauty spot or uneven skin saŋkpaŋzigila

sãŋpɔŋ [sãŋpɔŋ] *n.* porcupine quills sãŋpɔna

sapete [sàpètè] *n.* ceiling of a traditional house sapetese

sapuhĩē [sàpúhíē] *n.* pouched rat, also known as giant rat (*Cricetomys gambianus*) sapunso

sar [sár] *n.* pumpkin seed, not peeled sara

sarabii [sárábíí] *n.* pumpkin seed sarabie

sãsaar [sásáár] *n.* carver sãsaara

sasibii [sásibíí] *n.* type of grinding stone sasibra

sas [sàs] *n.* flour

sel [sél:] *n.* animal sele

selekpɔii [sélékpóíí] *n.* funeral event taking place on the fourth day of a second funeral where animals are killed and meat is shared among relatives of the deceased

selemente [sèlèmentè] *n.* cement

selzen

sepambi [sɛnãmbì] *n.* chickenpox

selli [sèllì] *v.* to reduce by sharpening, or cut with a razor sèllì nébípētīē tièŋ Cut my fingernails

seŋebii [sɛŋébíí] *n.* second layer of roofing structure seŋebie

sereka [sèrɛkà] *n.* voluntary alms, gift sadaka

setra [sètíà] *n.* steering wheel of car or handle bar of a bicycle or motorbike steer

sɛw [sɛw^w] *n.* death

sewa₁ [sɛwá] *v.* to write níkáná wàà kìn sɛwá Many people cannot write

sewa₂ [séwà] *n.* talisman in the form of a waistband *sewasa*
sewa₃ [sèwà] *v.* to hunt by searching in the bush *já ká sèwà bùùrè ààrìè* Let us go and hunt grasscutter
sibihalɩ [sìbìhálì] *n.* fried bambara bean *sibihalɩ*
sibii [sìbìi] *n.* bambara bean (*Vigna subterranea*) *sibie*
sibire [sìbərə] *n.* faint, collapse
sie [síé] *n.* face *siese*
sieli [sièlì] *n.* perforated pot used for washing dawadawa seeds *sielie*
sieribile [siéribíle] *n.* water yam
sierie [siérié] *n.* witness
sigaari [sigáari] *n.* cigarette *sigaarise*
sige₁ [sigè] *v.* to mark *sìgè à dáá n̄ ñmēnà* Mark the wood for me to cut it
sige₂ [sigè] *n.* unsure *n̄ jáá sígè rē à bisé wáát wíé* I am not sure about the children's coming
sigii [sigìi] *n.* suffering, misery *ññ sígìi gáálíó* My suffering is abundant *ìì bàjòòrá tíé ñ ò dī dí sígìi háñ* Because of your laziness, I am suffering
sigisi [sigìsì] *v.* to catch breath, as in crying *à hááñ wī pētùù à káá sígìsì* The woman finished crying and was catching her breath
sigu [sigù] *nprop.* language used in connection with funerals and ancestors praise
sii₁ [síi] *n.* eye sprout *jàmmítsū* Maize sprout, maize stem greedy *ò kpágá síi kinkán nā* He is very greedy, egoist *sie*
sii₂ [sìi] *v.* to raise *sìi tfinjá* Get up and

stand to relocate by changing settlement or farmland *bà firán nā ñ sù kùò fólíí* They forced me to move, I relocated to a new farm to grow
sii₃ [síi] *n.* dance performed by both men and women, hardly seen today
sii₄ *n.* appearance
sii bara [síi bárà] *n.* unable to sleep due to thoughts *síi bárà kpāgān nā* I cannot sleep
sii bire [síi bírè] eye black *v.* to be dizzy *n̄n síé káá bírè dī ñ n̄áá n̄áásá* I will be dizzy if I smoke
siibii [síibíi] *n.* eye ball *siibie*
siidaŋŋa [síidánŋà] *n.* entertainment
siidi [síidi] *n.* cedi, current Ghanaian currency, divided into 100 pesewas *sedi* cowrie shell
siikoŋo [síikóŋò] *n.* eyebrow *siikoŋso*
siilalla [síilállà] *n.* person with knowledge *siilallasa*
siinɔmatɩna [síinòmàtíínà] eye-hot-owner *n.* wild person
siipɔŋ [síipɔŋ] *n.* eyelash *siipɔna*
siitɩna [síitíínà] *n.* stingy *ì jáá sūtíínā rā* You are stingy
sikiri [síikìrì] *n.* sugar *sikyiri/sikli*
simisi [síimísì] *v.* to take pity on *n̄ símísì ì n̄ bìrgì àká ì wà zímá* I pitied you for a long time but you did not know
sinsige [sínsìgè] *n.* throat spasm *sín-sìgè kà jáá à bié* The child has throat spasms
singeta [síngétà] *n.* type of yam *singetasa*
siŋsigirii [síŋsígírii] *n.* type of hyena *siŋsigiree*
siri [síri] *n.* ready, looking forward to,

anxious *ɲ jáá siri rē dí ɲ káálì dùùsié*
 I'm anxious to go to Ducie siri ready
sisama [sísámà] *n.* seriousness sisansa
siwiila [síwíílá] *n.* conjunctivitis
sia [siá] *n.* teasing, making fun of some-
 body, imitating in a way to make fun
 of someone *à báál kàà jáá ùù bìsé sà*
rā The man makes fun of his children
ìì siá tié báán kpàgàn Your teasing
 makes me angry *ɲɲ tʃɛná jáá jáá nárá*
siè rā My friend has been making fun
 of people
sĩã [siã] *v.* to respond to a call, to pay
 attention to *ò sĩáwóó* She responded
ɲ sĩá òò jíríí tín nà I responded to his
 call
síama [siámá] *n.* red riped *mángòsiámá*
 Riped mango *ánsiámá* Riped Ebony
 fruit siansa
síama tʃũítʃũí [siámá tʃũítʃũí] *ints.* pure,
 complete or very red
síarri [siàrì] *v.* to be red, reddish *à táálá*
siàrìòò The clouds have turned red-
 dish to be riped, e.g. pawpaw, pep-
 per, mango, tomato, and *sɪŋkpɪlɪ tiè*
à tʃɛlié siári Let the tomatoes be riped
sie ₂ [siè] *n.* poor quality meat
sieɓɪ [sièbɪ] *n.* butchered wing of a
 bird or a fowl sieɓie
sienɛɛ [siènéè] *n.* proverb sienɛsa
sig [síg] *n.* cow pea siga
sigabummo [sigbúmmò] *n.* black bean
sigagongo [sigàgóngó] *n.* cooked bean
 with membrane, plucked early before
 harvest
sigapaatʃak [sigápààtʃák] *n.* fresh bean
 leaf sigapaatʃaga
sigapɔmma [sigpòmámá] *n.* white bean

sigasíama [sìgsiámá] *n.* red bean
sigera [sìgarà] *n.* type of climber (*Rhi-
 giocarya racemifera*) sigerasa
sigmaa [sìgmàà] *n.* funeral mask sig-
 maasa
sigmawiilii [sìgmàwìilii] *n.* bullroarer
sigmazimbie [sìgmázimbìè] *n.* type of
 bird sigmazimbise
sɪlɪ [sílí] *v.* to strip off fibrous bark
síílí bók wà tɛɛ ɲ wówà kpáámá Strip
 off some fiber for me to tie yams to-
 gether
sɪmaa [sìimàà] *n.* food sɪmaa
sɪmaadia [sìimáadià] *n.* food storage
 room
sɪla [silà] *v.* to lay head on *silà kàpùtì*
nì Lay your head on the pillow
sɪma [sìimá] *n.* bamboo sɪmasa
sɪmbɔtɪ [sìmbótí] *n.* third day of sec-
 ond funeral where the ground malt
 is boiled
sɪna [sìnà] *v.* to soak *kpá à mĩa sìnà*
 Take the guinea corn and soak it
sɪnlɔk [sìnlòk] *n.* location where men
 dress for performing *sigmaa*
sɪɲpɔã [sìɲpóáí] *n.* fifth day of a sec-
 ond funeral
sɪɲ [sìɲ] *n.* alcoholic drink sɪnna
sɪɲbiilii [sìmbiilii] *n.* fermented pito
sɪɲbɔl [sìmból] *n.* remaining of *sɪɲtʃaara*

sɪɲgbagɪɲ [sìɲgbàylíɲ] *n.* chameleon
 (*Chamaeleonidae fam.*) sɪɲgbagɪɲsa
sɪɲgbegɪɲnebie [sìɲgbèglɪɲnèbiè] cameleon-
 fingers *n.* type of grass with roots dif-
 ficult to dig out sɪɲbegɪɲnebie
sɪɲhɔr [sìɲhòr] *n.* pito served be-
 fore fermentation

sɪŋkpəl [sɪŋkpəl] *n.* not wearing beads on the waist *ò kpágá sɪŋkpəl lā* She does not wear beads on her waist
sɪŋkpɪlɪ [sɪŋkpɪlɪ] *n.* type of tree (*Copaifera salikounda*) sɪŋkpɪlɛ
sɪŋpɔhā [sɪŋpɔhā] *n.* drinking habit
sɪŋpɔmma [sɪmpɔmmá] *n.* palm wide
sɪŋsagal [sɪnsáyál] *n.* descending position among siblings *òò sɪnságál bɪtòrò jááŋ* After him, I am the third remaining *túsù àní sɪnsāgāl* Thousand and something
sɪŋsɪama [sɪnsɪámá] *n.* pito, fermented local brewed drink made from guinea corn
sɪŋtɔk [sɪntɔk] *n.* pito pot sɪŋtɔga
sɪŋtɔara [sɪŋtɔárá] *n.* pito sieved after boiling the malt
sɪŋtɔaɔ [sɪntɔáó] *n.* type of tree (*Lanea acida*) sɪŋtɔawa
sɪŋvii [sɪnvii] *n.* drinking pot made out of clay sɪŋviine
sɪŋwasɪ [sɪŋwásí] *n.* fourth day of a second funeral
sɪrā [sɪrā] *v.* to assemble, to meet together *bàmùŋ káálí Wàá à kà sɪrā* They all went to Wa and met to call for a confidential meeting *bà sɪrā à bɪpòlɪf rā, òò hāābūūrā wíé* They called the young man for a confidential meeting because of his habit of chasing women
sɪsɪ [sɪsɪ] *v.* to sharpen a blade *má ká sɪsɪ nèn kɪsɪé wà tiè* You should go and sharpen my knife for me to wash by brushing, with sponges or brush *nɪháánā má wá kpā nèn kóvíné sɪsɪ* Women should come and wash my

t.z. pots
sɪsɪa [sɪsɪé] *n.* Tamarind, type of tree (*Tamarindus indica*) sɪsɪsa
sɪtaani [sɪtáání] *n.* evil
sɪtɔɔ [sɪtɔɔ] *n.* store store
sɔdʒa [sɔdʒà] *n.* soldier
sɔgoli [sɔyòli] *v.* to hide, to conceal from view, to disappear or hide behind *nɪbáálá múŋ wálà à búúríí, sògòli* All the men are looking for you, hide
sokie [sòkié] *n.* type of tree (*Abrus precatorius*) sokiete
sol₁ [sól:] *adv.* clearly *jà ká biisi à wíé rá, ñ lɪfwáw sól* After our judgement, I was out of the case clearly
sol₂ [sól] *n.* type of fish solo
solbie [sólbié] *n.* type of ant
solisi [sólísí] *v.* to smooth *à kápéntà sólísí à téébùl júú rò* The carpenter smoothen the top of the table
soloŋsoloŋ [sólòŋsólòŋ] *ideo.* smooth
sontogo [sòntògó] *n.* base element for supporting and holding still a big clay water container sontogoso
sosolii [sòsólíí] *n.* slippery place found in the bush during the rainy season
sɔ [sò] *v.* to wash one's body *ì kàá sò nɪ rää?* Will you bath?
sɔ duon [sò dùon] bath-rain *v.* to initiate to lightning *ì sɔ dùon nðð?* Have you taken the lightning initiation?
sɔbummo [sòbúmmò] *n.* Black thorn; type of tree (*Acacia gourmaensis*) sɔbulunso
sɔbɔl [sòbòl] *n.* shovel
sɔgɪlɪ [sɔyɪlɪ] *n.* person from Katua lect of Sogla sɔgɪlɛ

səkoro [səkòró] *n.* type of tree (*Clausena anisata*) səkorošo
səkɔsɪ [səkɔsí] *n.* non-hygienic *ɲɲ wàà búúrè səkɔsí hǎǎ sɪmáà* I don't want this non-hygienic woman's food
səmpərəe [səmpərəé] *n.* type of frog səmpərəsa
səmpərlilese [səmpərlilèsè] frog-swallow *n.* Egg-eating snake (*Dasyeltis scabra*) səmpərlilesise
səñfē [səñfē] *n.* fever, health condition as a result of cold weather malaria
sənnā [sənná] *n.* lover sənnā
səŋ₁ [səŋ] *n.* cool, cold *nɪtsəŋ* Cool water, not warm fresh *pààtʃəksəŋ* fresh leaf *ŋməŋsəŋ* Fresh okro alive *dààsəŋ* Living tree səna
səŋ₂ [səŋ] *n.* name səna
səŋbəŋ [səmbəŋ] name-bad *n.* blame
səŋtɪnā [səŋtɪnā] *n.* generous, helpful person
səpɔmma [səpɔmmá] *n.* White thorn (*Acacia dudgeoni*) səpɔlɔnsa
səra [sərà] *v.* to leak with a narrow flow *níí láá zǎ sərə à tūū díá* Some water leaked along the wall inside the house
sərii [sərí] *n.* type of frog
səsiama [səsiámá] *n.* Red thorn, type of tree (*Acacia hockii*) səsiansa
səta [sətà] *n.* thorn type of tree sərasa
su [sú] *v.* to be full, to fill *à fàlá sújòò* The calabash is full
su hǎǎŋ [sú hǎǎŋ] *v.* to be unexperienced with men, to be a virgin *ɲɲ binihǎǎŋ wà zímá bààlsá, ù sú hǎǎŋ nà* My daughter doesn't know men, she still a virgin

suguli [sùgùli] *v.* cook by boiling *sùgùli kpáǎŋ já dí* Boil yam for us to eat to be on *ɲɲñfē ì kà sùgúláá mààsè kəŋ?* Why are you putting them on top of each other like this? *hənáá sùgùlí téébùl ɲúú bāmbāān nī* A bowl is on the center of a table
sukuu [sùkúù] *n.* school sukuuso
sulee [súlēē] *n.* shilling (12 pence) of BWA currency origin
suleme [sùlēmè] *v.* to beg to borrow
sulumbie [sùlumbié] *n.* orphan
sumbol [sùmból] *n.* chimney sumbolo
summe [sùmmè] *v.* to borrow *ò sùmmè m̀m̀ pàr rá* He borrowed my hoe to help, to assist *báwáá sùmméjǎ sǎǎ já díá* They helped us to build our house to beg *Wàà nī nìkáná káá sùmmè* In Wa many people beg
summe tuu [sùmmè tùù] *v.* predisposed by God *bié við lóltf jáá ǹǹ sùmmètúí ré* Not giving birth to a child is my destiny
suŋgoro [sùŋgòrò] *n.* long pole with a hooked end designed to reach and catch dead branches and pulling them down suŋgoroso
suŋguruŋ [sùŋgúrúŋ] *n.* young girl who can get married and has never given birth suŋgurunso
suo [sùò] *v.* to curse, to invoke misfortune upon *dì ì wàà jáá wíwíré ì mǎǎ káá sùò nǎǎ tíéí* If you don't do well your mother will curse you
suonj [súón] *n.* Red shea tree (*Vitellaria paradoxa*) suomo
suonbigariga [sùòmbígárigá] *n.* kidney stones

- suonɓii** [sùòmbíí] shea.nut-seed *n.* kidney suonɓie
- suonɗaawie** [sùòndááwíé] shea.nut-small-stick *n.* type of snake suonɗaawise
- surum** [súrúm] *n.* silence; quietness
à *tóó mūñ jáá súrúm* The village is silent
má jáá sūrūm Be quiet shirū silence
- susuma** [sùsùmà] *n.* beggar
- susumma** [sùsùmmà] *n.* helper susum-masa
- sũũ** [sũú] *n.* Helmeted Guinea Fowl (*Numida meleagris*) sũũno
- sũũhal** [sũũhál] *n.* guinea fowl egg sũhala
- suutere** [sùùtérè] *n.* leader suuterese
- sua** [sòá] *n.* age
- sũã** ₁ [sũã] *v.* to weave *Kpágáá sũã kàlèñ tīēī* Kpaga wove a mat for you
- sũã** ₂ [sũã] *n.* scent *Hádòmā wáá nũũ sũũ* Haduma cannot smell
- suaɗi** [sòàgì] *v.* to pound lightly, in order to remove hard shell from grain
nñ tfúónó hóláúú n kàà sòàgì My shea nuts are dried for me to pound them
- sũãsuɔr** [sũãsúúr] *n.* weaver sũãsuɔra
- sawaalɪ** [sòáwálí] *n.* age mate
- sog** [sòk] *n.* type of tree (*Grewia lasiodiscus*) suguno
- soga** [sògà] *v.* to court, to seek another person's love *jáá wáá kìn sògà háãñ* Poor people cannot court women
- sogoli** [sògólí] *v.* to forget *ñ sògólí ññ mólèbíí tà dìà nñ* I forgot my money in the house
- sol** [sòl:] *n.* dawadawa, type of tree (*Parkia biglobosa*) solla
- sɔlbii** [sòlbíí] *n.* dawadawa seed sɔlbie
- sɔlnɔɗ** [sòlnòɗ] *n.* dawadawa fruit sɔlnɔna
- sɔlsaɔ** [sìsáò] *n.* dawadawa flour yellow
- sømmãã** [sømmãã] *n.* food flavouring, made out of dawadawa seed sømmããsa
- sɔmpɔa** [sòmɔpà] *n.* three pence, in BWA currency
- sɔnkare** [sòɗkàrè] *nprop.* ninth month
- sɔnlɔk** [sònlòk] *n.* yellowish vomit coming from the bile
- sɔɗkpulii** [sòɗkpúlíí] *n.* flower of the dawadawa tree sɔɗkpulee
- sũũ** [sũũ] *v.* to crush
- sɔɔla** [sòɔlá] *n.* locally woven cotton cloth sɔɔlasa
- sɔɔni** [sòɔní] *v.* to be cold à *kpááñ sòɔññjē* The yam is cold to be quiet, soft, low-toned or hushed *ɲmá à wíé dī sòɔní* Speak with softer voice to be happy *mñ bára sòɔññjē* I am happy to be slow to be wet
- sɔɔni julullu** [sòɔní júlúllú] *ints.* very cold
- sɔɔra** [sòɔrá] *n.* scent à *pínéé sòɔrá wá wēē* The scent of the fish is not good
- sɔɔri** [sòɔrí] *v.* to smell *ññ sòɔrí òò nũũ, òò sòɔrá wá wīē* I smelled his mouth, its scent was not good to emit an unpleasant odour, to stink *ì nàmīē tññ kàà sòɔrí kī kīmpòá* Your meat stinks like something rotten
- sɔɔsa** [sòɔsá] *n.* white bean leaf sɔɔsa
- sɔɔsanñ** [sòɔsénñ] *n.* boiled bean leaves stock Emerald snake (*Gastropyxis smarag-*

dina) greenish color
sɔɔ [sɔɔ] *n.* front *n.* precedent *ɲ sɔɔ*
tɔmà jáá bàliè wā I have two siblings
 older than me *rel.n.* front *wáá tʃòà à*
fàlá sɔɔ nī It lies at the front of the
 calabash *sɔɔsa*
sɔɔ ₂ [sɔɔ] *v.* to be quiet, to order
 for quietness, as used when a child
 is crying or when apaising a quarrel
tíí bũolĩ, sɔɔ ò nɔ́á, nárá káá tʃóá
dũò rō Don't sing, be quiet, people
 are sleeping
sɔwā [sɔwā] *v.* to die *à nàṅkpááṅ nɔ́á*
à lúlíí ré àwíé ɔ wā sɔwā The hunter
 drank the medicine that is why he
 did not die to be ragged *à gār sɔwáɔ*
 The cloth is ragged
sɔwakandikuro [sɔwakándíkùró] die-
 and-I-become-chief *n.* type of para-
 sitic plant *sɔwakandikuroso*
sɔwɪ [sɔwɪ] *n.* corpse, not yet buried
 dying *sɔwɪ*
ɟiã [ɟiã] *interj.* insult when uttered
 after someone's remark, shows dis-
 respect by ridiculing someone's propo-
 sition
ta ₁ [tá] *v.* to let free, let loose, leave,
 or abandon *kpá ṇṇ nɛ́ṇ tã* Leave my
 hand (let me go) *à bɔ́ɔṇ tã ùù biè rē*
 The goat abandoned its kids to ex-
 ist *bààṇ tã* What is it? *àṇ tã* Who
 is it? to initiate for burial specializa-
 tion *bàà tã à báálà pél nì* They initi-
 ate the men for them to become burial
 specialists
ta ₂ [tá] *v.* to give proverb *à níhíé tã*
sìèníé The elderly person gave proverbs
taa [táá] *n.* language *taata*

taal ₂ [táál] *n.* cloud *taala*
taali [táàlì] *v.* to drench and overflow,
 to have too much liquid as what is
 required *níí táálí ò múrò ní, jàà níí*
bórò à káá máásè There is too much
 water in your rice, take some out and
 it will be fine
taantuni [tàántúni] *n.* stem borer cater-
 pillar *taantuni*
taari ₁ [tààrì] *v.* to rush at or towards *ɔ*
táárfjé kààlì ɔ ká māṇɔɔ rā bà kpágɔɔ
 He rushed to beat him but they held
 him to spin into a thread *ɔ kàà tààrì*
à gùnó ró She will spin the cotton
taari ₂ [tààrì] *v.* creep *kàwáá bààṇ tààrì*
kéṇ A pumpkin just crept like that *à*
fàlá táárí tèlè à dāā rā The calabash
 creeps to the tree
taavii [táávìi] *n.* pipe *taavise*
taga [táyà] *v.* to dip or touch with a
 finger in order to taste *tàgà à dísá dí*
nā, à jìísá nòòwǎǎ? Dip a finger in
 the soup to see, is the salt alright?
tagla [táyə̀lā] *n.* ground, soil, sand
taja [tájájà] *n.* catapult *taajasa tire*
takatʃuuni [táyàtʃúúni] *n.* measles
takta [táyə̀tə̀] *n.* shirt *taktasa*
tala [tələ̀] *v.* to stretch, to hand up to
tələ̀ ò nɛ́ṇ Stretch your hand
talala [c] *ideo.* flat *à téébùl júú dɔ́ kēṇ*
tàlələ̀ The table top is flat
talımı [təlĩmì] *v.* to move with diffi-
 culty because pain or malformation
m̃ máṇá hàḡlĩkĩṇ dāā ɔ tʃòà dī tálĩm̃
 I hit a snake with a stick, it was lying
 and moving with difficulty
tama [támá] *n.* small, few *támá finũ*
ɔ kàà kààlòɔ He will be leaving in a

moment
tamãã [tãmãã] *n.* hope
tambò [tãmbò] *n.* cloth used as diaper
 tambòsa
tamputie [tãmpútié] *n.* malt that has been boiled, when strained results in *sɪŋtʃaara*
tantaanɪ [tãntãànɪ] *n.* earth worm
 tantaanɪ
tantama [tãntãmà] *adv.* small-small
taŋkama [tãŋkámá] *n.* show-off, a person who makes a vain display of himself
tapulsa [tápùlɔsá] *n.* ash tapulsa
tara [tàrà] *v.* to support oneself in order to do something *lié ì kà tàrà, káá jãà nìŋ?* Where are you getting your support to be bosting like this? stand firmly on feet tare
tarage [tãràgè] *pl.v.* to pull continuously, to stretch *ìì tãràgè ññ nébíí ré* You pulled my finger *à bɔ́ɔ́ŋ wáá làà, ñ tãràgɔ́ɔ́ wàà díá* The goat does not want to cooperate, I dragged it home
tasa [tásà] *n.* iron bowl, water basin
 tasasa taça cup
tasazen [tásàzèŋ] bowl-big *n.* head-pan, metal bowl or basin, used to carry construction material (e.g. sand, stones, etc) or water tasazene
tati [tàti] *v.* to pull, to stretch *ññ jíná dɔ́ ɣmɛ́ŋ bɔ́ɔ́ŋ bágɛ́ná ní ñ tati wàà díá* My father put a rope around a goat's neck, I pulled it to the house
taɔgara [tãògárá] *n.* chickenpox (*Varicella*)
tawa [tàwà] *v.* to inject, to prick or pierce slightly *ñ wáá tãwá à hɛ̀m̀bíí,*

ñ ɔ̀m̀ðð I will not take the injection, it scares me
te [té] *v.* to be early, to get up early *ì téjòò* You are early *tʃòòsá pìsì ɔ̀ò báàl tìŋ té lālā à hããŋ dí ɔ́ sù dúó ní.* Early the next morning the husband woke up the wife from sleep
tebin [tébìn] *n.* night, approx. 18:00 onward up to dawn *bààŋ jà káà dì tébìn nĩ?* What will we eat this evening? spoiled place
tebinsigmaa *n.* Sigmaa night performance, usually associated with the bullroarer only
tebintɪna
teebul [téébùl] [tábòl] *n.* table teebulso table
tele ₁ [tèlè] *v.* to reach, to arrive at destination *já káálì sáŋà télèò* Let's leave, it's time
tele ₂ [télé] *v.* to stand or lean against *à sànzíŋ télè zíé nĩ* The ladder leans against the wall *dáá télè kòzàà nĩ* A stick leans on a basket
telegi [télégí] *pl.v.* to stand or lean against
tempilie [tém pílié] *n.* type of cooking pot
tentuolii [téntuòlìi] *n.* African grey hornbill, type of bird (*Tockus nasutus*) tintuoluso
teŋe [tèŋè] *v.* to cut off *tʃɛ̀nsì ré tɛ̀ŋé ɔ̀ò nãã* The zinc cut her foot *ñ tɛ̀ŋé gbésà rā* I am cutting a chewing stick to take a picture to hinder, to stop
teŋesi [tèŋɛ̀sì] *pl.v.* to cut off many or into pieces; to form local bricks for construction *ìì tɛ̀ŋɛ̀sì à nàmíà ràà*

Did you cut the meat?
teŋteŋ [tɛŋtɛŋ] *n.* single, alone, only
kpāāŋ dígímáŋá tɛŋtɛŋ ɲ kpàgà I have one yam only
tesi [tésí] *v.* to crush *tɔúónó ɲ dì tési* I am crushing shea nuts to hatch
à zál tésiō The fowl has hatched
sũũ wāā kɪŋ tési òò hálá A guinea fowl cannot hatch its eggs
tetenŋse [tɛtɛŋsé] *n.* night blindness
teu [tèù] *n.* warthog (*Phacochoerus africanus*)
teuno
teukanŋ [tèùkán] *n.* warthog ivory
teukanja
tɛsɪ [tɛ́sɪ] *n.* test, examination test
tɛhĩ [tɛ̀hĩ] *n.* oribi (*Ourebia ourebi*)
tɛhĩsa
tɛmĩ [tɛ́mĩ] *n.* type of ant
tɛmĩ
tɛsɪama [tɛ̀sɪámá] *n.* red-flanked duiker
(*Cephalophus rufilatus*)
tɛsɪansa
tɛtɛĩ [tɛ̀tɛĩ] *n.* flintlock leather pad
tateĩna
tibii [tíbí] *n.* Akee tree seed
tibie
tie [tíē] *v.* to chew, to chop
vĩ pátɔ̀gĩ nĩ mǎǎwĩ tĩ dı̀ à tiè nǎmǎǎ Inside the pot, the stepmother ate and chop meat to cheat someone
ɲn hılá tién nē à mòlibı́ bábòntı̀ nı̀ My in-law cheated when money was shared
tigiti [tígiti] *n.* ticket, in public transport or to register oneself as seller in a market as a sort of taxation ticket
tigsi [tíyısı] *v.* to gather
dùsélée tɔ̀fı̀ kàá tı̀gı̀sı̀ dɔ̀ŋá rā à kòòrè lùsı̀nnàsā Tomorrow, the people from Ducie will gather and prepare the last funeral rites
tii₁ [tíı] *n.* type of ant
tii₂ [tĩ] *n.* Akee tree (*Blighia sapida*)
tise

tii₃ [tì] *v.* to make a visible trace, such as a line or spot, to indicate a location
ká tı̀ bá tı̀ŋ já kàá sǎǎ à díá Go mark where we will build the house to make a mark with medicine on body part or wall for protection
làà lúlı́ tı̀ ìì émbélfwı̀lfi Take some medicine and mark you affected shoulder
tii₄ *n.* hot drink, e.g. tea, coffee
tiila [tíłá] *n.* sewing machine
tiime [tìimè] *v.* to treat, to cure
ò tı̀imé ɲn gǎràgá rá He cured my disease
tiimun [tìimún] *n.* east
tienɛ mun land arse
tiipuu [tìipúù] *n.* west
tienɛ juu land head
tiiri [tìiri] *v.* to rub vigorously by pressing hard with one or more fingers and drag
wà tı̀iri ɲn nǎǎtɔ̀g tı̀éŋ, ɔ̀ kpéŋı̀ò Come and rub my ankle, it is dislocated
tiisali [tíísalı] *n.* person from Tiisa
lect of Tiisa tiisałe
tiise [tìisè] *v.* to help, to support
tı̀isèn nı̀ já párà kùó Help me to cultivate a farm
hámà kà zı̀ pɛ̀jèè áwáá zı̀ já tı̀isè háŋ These (two fingers) are then added, and they come to support this one
tiisi [tíısı] *v.* to grind, finer than
paari but more rough than
kɔ̀tı̀ kà tı̀ısı̀ sǎò wàà já sáá kòò Go grind some flour and come back so we can prepare t.z.
tile [tíłé] *n.* forehead
timpaanii [tìmpáání] *n.* boiled bean cake dish made from bambara bean flour
tùbá:nı̀
timpanni [tìmpànnı̀] *n.* female talk-

ing drum, with the highest pitch of the two timpannita

timpantii [timpántíí] *n.* talking drum
timpantie

timpanwal [timpànwál] *n.* male talking drum, with the lowest pitch of the two timpanwala

tindaana [tìndāānā] *n.* landlord

tiŋ [tíŋ] *n.* spear time

tisie [tísíé] *n.* woven basket with guinea corn stocks

tisii [tísíí] *n.* shallow

tiwii [tíwíí] *n.* road tiwie

tiwiilenɲgriegie [tíwíílenɲgriègìè] *n.* type of lizard

ti [tí] *neg.* not *tí káálí* Don't leave!

tiási [tíasí] [tíésí] *v.* to vomit *nàntfòmá*
ì tiè à tiási It is bad meat you ate and vomitted

tiásiè [tíasíè] *n.* vomit

tiè₁ [tíè] *v.* give *ɲ wá bì ɲmá wífmùŋ*
tiè ɲɲ ɲíná I won't say anything to my father again *kpá ɔ̀ò páɹ tièò* Give him his hoe let *tiè à níí nómá* Let the water be hot

tiè₂ [tíè] *n.* fetus pregnancy *wáá dɔ̀ɔ̀*
à tîè He impregnated her tesa

tièkpagar [tièkpáyár] *n.* pregnant woman
tièkpagara

tiga [tígà] *v.* to rub hard by pressing on one place, to massage an area to relieve pain and encourage blood flow
tígà ɲ̀̀n tìlè dɔ̀, bà fóɹán bíí rá Rub my forehead, I have been stoned *òò mǎá tígá à biè tìlè, àwíé ɔ̀ò wá bí ɔ̀rà* The mother massaged the child's forehead so that it does not swallow

tigimɹ [tìyìmɹ] *v.* to stamp on with

legs *kòsānǎǎ kpágá nàŋkpāāŋ à tígímf*
dɔ̀ hàglíí nī The buffalo caught the hunter and stamped on him

tigla [tígólá] *n.* type of yam

tina [tìiná] *n.* owner tɔ̀ma

títaa [títàà] *n.* African Yellow Warbler, type of bird (*Chloropeta palustris*) títaasa

tíl [tíl] *n.* gum tɹla

tílaa [tíláá] *adv.* minute, extremely small
ɲ sùmmé páànòò, à hááŋ bààŋ lógóó
tílaá kèŋ tīēŋ I begged for bread, the woman just gave me a little

timpitie [timpítíé] *n.* guinea corn resulting from *kɔ̀nmā* that has been cooked and brewed for 'pito'

tina [tínà] *v.* to form threatening cloud
sìì já zóó díá dūōŋ kàà tìnà Raise up, we should go to the house because the clouds are forming rain

tintaaraa [tíntààràà] *n.* woven smock used for battles or hunting, fortified with protective medicine, believed to be bullet-proof tintaarasa

tintin [tintín] *reflex.* self

tiŋ [tíŋ] *art.* the *à báál tìŋ té lálá ɔ̀ò hááŋ dí ɔ̀ó síí dūō nī* The husband woke up the wife early

tiŋa₁ [tìŋà] *v.* to follow *dí káálì làgálàgá háŋ, dí à lèí ì kàà tìŋà mūŋ* Go right away, if not you will be following us to obey *Ziàŋ kàà tìŋà Dààbàŋtólúgú ní, ɲ síí ní rē* Ziang is obeying the shrine Daabangtolugu, I witnessed it

tiŋa₂ [tìŋà] *v.* to have a certain responsibility *hín tìŋá à kùòpáɹíí* Your responsibility is the weeding of the farm

tisi [tìsì] *v.* to be shallow *à bə̀à wá tīsījē, ù lúnjǎ́* The hole is not shallow, it is deep

titi [tìtì] *v.* to rub or massage, with or without applying a liquid or oil *wà tìtì nèn fǒǒ, ɔ̀ɔ wíɔ̀ɔ* Come and massage my lower back, it is paining

tobii [tóbíí] *n.* bee tobie

tofura [tófùrà] *n.* second month

togo [tógò] *n.* smock with longer sleeves than *dansatfi*

toguni [tógǔní] *v.* to squat *à dièbié tógúni kàlèn nī* The cat squats on the mat

tokoro [tókóró] *n.* window *tāgǎ*

tolibii [tòlibíí] *n.* Baobab seed tolibie

tolii [tòlìí] *n.* Baobab, type of tree (*Adansonia digitata*) toluso

tolipaatjak [tòlípààtʃák] *n.* leaf of Baobab *tolipaatjaga*

tolɔg [tòlɔg] *n.* quiver, portable case for holding arrows *tolɔgsa*

tomo [tòmó] *n.* type of tree *tomoso*

tonjo [tònjò] *v.* to take off, as a load on head or a pot off the fire *kpàgà nèn níí já tónjò* Hold the water container with me so we can put it down

tonsi [tònsì] *v.* to drip *à dúón kàà tónsì hàglíí nī* The rain is dripping on the ground to sieve by letting drip, like when placing the *timpitie* *à timpítíé káá tōnsùù*

tooroo *num.*

totii [tótíí] *n.* share *ìì mòlibíí tótíí nń* Here is your share of money *bíisi ìì tótíí* Narrate your story *totie*

tou [tóù] *interj.* o.k., so, well. Can express agreement or a transition in a

discourse *tò*

tɔ [tɔ] *v.* to cover *kpá kín tɔ kónkōñ háñ* Take this thing and cover that metal box to wear, to close on a cloth on body *kpá gār tɔ* Take a cloth and cover yourself to close *tɔ ìì síé* Close your eyes *tʃɔpɔ́sɪ tɪŋ ñ káà tɔ ññ síé* The day of my death (lit. the day I will close my eyes) *ò tɔ à diànǎ́ rā* She closed the door to hoe to form yam mounds *à báál tɔ ùù píé tɪŋ m̀ñ nō* The man has completed making his yam mounds to protect, as in God covering the whole world *kùòsò tɔ dɔ́rɲǎ́ m̀ñ* God protects the whole world

tɔg₁ [tòg] *n.* ammunition pouch *tɔgna*

tɔg₂ [tòg] *n.* clay pot generally containing local beer *tɔga*

tɔga [tòyà] *v.* to burn, to make charcoal *má tí tɔgà k̀sà díñ* Don't burn the grass *nám̀ñ wàà tɔgà h̀lálà dùsèè nī* No one makes charcoal in Ducie

tɔgɔfa [tòyɔ́fà] *n.* six pence in BWA currency

tɔgɔli [tòyɔ̀lì] *v.* to be loose *tiè à ñmén tɔgɔli* Let the rope be loose

tɔgɔsi [tògɔ̀sì] *v.* to burn, as hot food or drink burning the mouth *à k̀búú nómáǎ́ à kàà tɔgɔ̀sì ìì nǎ́* The porridge is hot, it will burn your mouth

tɔgɔma [tòyɔ́mà] *n.* name given to someone with the same name, known as namesake *tɔgɔmasa*

tɔhiē₁ [tòhíē] *n.* midnight

tɔhiē₂ [tòhíē] *n.* old community

tɔɪ [tɔ́í] *n.* closing

tɔlatɔla [tòlátòlálá] *ideo.* lukewarm

tɔma [tòmə] *nprop.* name of someone

- who obey a *tɔmɪ*
- tɔmɪ** [tɔmɪ] *n.* acquired reptile idol
tɔmɪ
- tɔmɔsɔ** [tɔmɔsɔ] *n.* day before yesterday, or day after tomorrow
- tɔmɔsɔ gantal** [tɔmɔsɔ gántál] *n. phr.* day after the day after tomorrow
- tɔna** [tɔná] *n.* profit tɔnasa
- tɔŋ** [tɔŋ] *n.* animal skin book paper tɔna
- tɔŋa**₁ [tɔŋǎ] *v.* to cook food in water, to boil à *nàntòŋŋí kánǎǎ* The boiled meat is abundant *tòŋà kpáǎŋ já dí* Cook yam so we can eat
- tɔŋa**₂ [tɔŋǎ] *n.* sickness related to a teenager who has been sexually active too early, the person is weak and does not grow well *tòŋà kpágáw rā* She has the sickness
- tɔŋɪ** [tɔŋí] *n.* boiled
- tɔrí** [tɔrí] *pl.v.* to pluck, to pick fruits or beans *bà káálí kàsá kà tórí* *síŋkpilí* They went to the bush to pluck fruits
- tɔsɪ** [tɔsɪ] *pl.v.* to pierce many times *òò kàà zóó à sòrísá, à tósí òò tàgàtà mùŋ lūrígúù* When he entered the thorns, they pierced all over his garment
- tɔta** [tɔtá] *n.* fiber
- tɔtɪ**₁ [tɔtí] *v.* to pluck, to pick a fruit *tótí lièŋ tīēŋ* Pick the fruit for me
- tɔtɪ**₂ [tɔtì] *v.* to sprout, to come out (as leaves), to bud
- tɔtɔsa** [tɔtɔsá] *n.* debate, misunderstanding, argumentation
- tɔtʃaŋ** [tɔtʃáŋ] *n.* season spanning from September to November
- tɔtʃaŋbummo** [tɔtʃáámúbummò] *n.* season or transition period from September to mid-October, immediately following the rainy season when the fully matured, thick grass in the bush begins to diminish in density and drying up because of the gradual reduction of rain at this period.
- tɔtʃaŋsɪama** [tɔtʃáŋsɪámá] *n.* season or transition period spanning from mid-October to November, identified by the end of the rain and the grass turning yellow. The quantity of rain usually reduces drastically, so the grasses begin to dry up leading to bush burnings for hunting and other activities
- tɔw** [tɔw] *n.* settlement tɔsa
- tɔwkpurgii** [tɔwkpúrǎgí] *n.* tobacco container
- tɔwpaatʃaga** [tɔwpaàtʃáyá] *n.* tobacco leaf
- tɔwpatʃigii** [tɔwpaàtʃígí] *n.* inside the village
- tɔwɔal** [tɔwɔàl] *n.* prominent community member tɔwɔalsa
- tɔwsaɔ** [tɔwsáw] *n.* ground tobacco
- tɔwsii** [tɔwsí] *n.* village's center, the busiest place of the village
- tɔwtina** [tɔwtíná] *n.* land owner, landlord tɔwtinsa
- tɔwɔgzimbie** [tɔwɔgzímbié] *n.* Hoopoe, type of bird (*Upupa epops*) tɔwɔgzimbise
- tɔwa**₂ [tɔwà] *n.* tobacco tɔwsa
- tɔwie** [tɔwíé] *n.* small village tɔwise
- tɔzeŋ** [tɔzéh] *n.* town
- tradza** [tǎrádzà] *n.* trousers
- tufutufu** [tùfùtùfù] *ideo.* type of texture, smooth and soft à *kàpàlà dós tùfùtùfù*

The fufu is not starchy

tugo [tùgò] *v.* to beat a person or an animal *bà túgó dǎṇā* They fought each other to pound with sharp movements
òò túgó kápàlà rā She pounds the fufu

tugosi [tugosi] *pl.v.* to beat *ṇ túgósí à biè ré* I beat the child (more than once, over a short period of time)

tulaadi [tùlààdì] *n.* perfume *tùràrē*

tulemi [tùlèmi] *v.* to do by mistake, to make a mistake *Kàlá túlémí kpá òò tfèná tàgàtà* kala took by mistake his friend's shirt

tulor [tùlór:] *n.* beautiful young girl who can get married and has never given birth *tuloro*

tulorwie [tùlòrwié] *n.* young girl

tundaa [tùndáá] *n.* pistle, pounding stick *tundaasa*

tundaaboree [tùndáábórée] *n.* piece of pistel *tundaaboruso*

tuntuolisrama [tùntùòlìsìàmá] *n.* Red-Billed Hornbill, type of bird (*Tockus sp.*)

tuntfunsá [tùntfùnsá] *n.* work badly done

tuo₁ [tùò] *n.* bow *toso*

tuo₂ [tùò] *v.* not exist, not there *ò wàà tùò* He is not there

tuolie [tùòliè] *n.* type of cooking pot

tuosi [tùòsì] *v.* to add an amount or items after a deal is closed *à jàwàdirè wā jàà túòsì kínmuṇ* The sellers never add any amount or items to pick or take fast *tfǎ kà tùòsì mòlèbié wàà* Run and go pick the money and come back

tuosii [tùòsíí] *n.* added amount of goods by a seller after a closed transaction

tuoso [tùósó] *n.* added amount, a "dash"

tupu [túpù] *n.* tube

turo [túrō] v. to move or rub back and forth by pressing on a hard surface
kpá ìì nàtáw tūrò à sèlèmentè, dónó līī Rub your shoe against the cement to remove the dirt to go in and out a place over a certain period of time
m̃m mǎǎbié báán s̃i, ɔ̃ɔ́ jǎ bààn à túrò kùò rō t̃f̃ɔ̃p̃i s̃i bífm̃ũ Every day, immediately my brother gets up, he always go to farm

turunkaa [túrúnkàà] small-car *n.* car

tusu [túsù] *num.* thousand tususo

tuti [tùti] v. to push upwards or forwards, to shove *tùti à lóólì ɔ sîl* Push the car for it to start

tuto [tútò] *n.* mortar tutoso

tutosii [tùtūsíí] *n.* center of a mortar,
around the smallest concentric ring

tuu [tùù] v. to go down, to descend, to come low *ṇ túú dià rā* I went down to the house *kpá tuù* Put it down

tũũ [tũũ] *n.* honey tũũta

tuubi [túúbí] v. to repent, to change from evil doing to a better lifestyle
Kàlá túúbijò, ńwà bírá à ńmîê Kala has repented, he does not steal anymore to convert to one of the modern religions
à vògtíná wàá kìn túúbí tṣṣétṣi ní The priest cannot convert to Christianity

tuuri [tùùrì] *v.* to drag *hàglíkíná jáà túùrì à kìnpàgàsè* Snakes usually drag their prey

tɔa [tòà] v. to deny *ò tóó ìì wíṣmáhá tìn nā* He denied your words *òò jíńá píésúú dí ò wà káálí kùó, ò tòà nǔǎ*

- His father asked him whether he went to farm, he denied having been there
 ò *ɲmájǎǎ kǎā tòà* She is talking and denying to argue *hàmnà àní níhǐèsá wàà kìn tòò dǎḡà* Children and elders cannot argue
- tǒǎ** [tǒǎ] *n.* knife cover *tǒǎna*
- tǒasɪ** [tǒàsɪ] *v.* to pick out, to pick up
tǒàsɪ bíé átòrò tīēḡ Pick three stones for me
- tǒgɔsɪ** [tǒgǔsɪ] *v.* to become weak, to become powerless *Dzèbùnì wà dí sìimáà dǐ pínà à tǒgúsí* Jebuni is always underfed, that is why he became weak
- tǒl** [tǒl] *n.* flame
- tǒla** [tǒlà] *v.* to be white *à dià pátfigī*
wáá tòlà The inside of the room is not white
- tǒma** ₁ [tǒmà] *v.* work *ḡ wáà tòmà tǒmá zááḡ* I will not work today to send someone *tǒmán ḡ káàlì dùùsèé* Send me to Ducie
- tǒma** ₂ [tǒmá] *n.* work *tǒmasa*
- tǒma** ₃ [tǒmà] *pl.n.* people
- tǒwɪ** [tǒwɪ] *n.* denying
- tǒwnɪ** [tǒóní] *v.* to stretch *ḡmátííná wáà kìn tǒóní* A hunchback person cannot stretch
- tǒwnǎ** [tǒónǎ] *n.* type of genet (*Genetta spp*) *tǒwnsa*
- tǒwnɪ** [tǒóní] *n.* stretching
- tǒwra** [tǒòrà] *n.* trouble
- tǒwsaa** [tǒòsáá] *nprop.* Tuosa village
- tǒwsalɪ** [tǒòsálí] *n.* person from Tuosa lect of Tuosa *tǒwsalé*
- tǒrigɪ** [tǒrìgɪ] *v.* to itch *zǒḡḡorée dǒmīḡ, m̃m bára dǐ tǒrígɪ* Mosquitoes bit me, my body is itching
- tǒsɪ** [tǒsɪ] *v.* to move over *tǒsɪ wà kààlì néndúl* Move over to the right
- tǒǒ** ₁ [tǒǒ] *v.* to be inserted or to insert, to wear shoes or clothes from down the waist *à hembíí tǒǒ à dáánǒḡ ní* The nail pierced the fruit and is now in it *kpá ì pítǒǒ tǒǒ* Wear your underpants to thread beads or needle *làà nǐèsá tǒǒ tīēḡ* Take this needle and insert it for me
- tǒǒ** ₂ [tǒǒ] *n.* type of animal
- tǒwnɪ** [tǒwnɪ] *v.* to protrude, to bulge out *tí tǒóní ì nǒá dǒ n nī kḡḡ* Do not protrude your mouth on me like this
- tǒwɪ** [tǒwɪ] *v.* to tighten, to draw close
tǒwɪ à ḡmḡḡ dǒ à píésí bāḡēnā nī, ò tǒḡǒlǐáú Tighten the rope on the sheep's neck, it is loose
- tǐa** [tǐá] *v.* to remain, to be left over, to be stranded, to dwell *ò fìí wíò à tǐá tà má ká ó sǒwà, nīḡ wā ò kpégéó* He was very ill and almost died, but now he is well
- tǐǎǎ** [tǐǎǎ] *n.* broom *tǐǎǎna*
- tǐaandɪrɪ** [tǐáándìrɪ] *n.* candle
- tǐǎǎnɪ** [tǐǎǎnɪ] *v.* to be bright, to shine
à dià pátfigī tǐǎǎnǐó The room is bright to be clean, to be pure *à nǒḡl tǐǎǎnǐó* The cow milk is pure
- tǐaḡtǐḡḡ** [tǐáḡtǐḡḡ] *n.* insect which makes a loud noise in the hottest part of the dry season. It marks the end of harmattan (*Homoptera cicadidae*) *tǐaḡtǐḡḡsa*
- tǐaaraa** [tǐààràà] *n.* diarrhoea (bacterial, in general)
- tǐaaraa dǒḡusa** [tǐāārā dǒḡúsá] *n.* diarrhoea (acute)

tfaari [tʃààrɪ] *v.* to pour over, to pour down in a stream à *dūŋ káá tʃààrɔ̃* to have diarrhoea *n̄n biwíé tɪŋ káá tʃààrɪ* My youngest child will have diarrhoea

tfaasa [tʃáásá] *n.* comb tjaasasa

tjaasadaa [tʃáásádàà] *n.* wooden comb tjaasadaasa

tjaasapɪŋ [tʃáásápɪŋ] *n.* tooth of a comb tjaasapɪŋa

tjaasi [tʃáási] *v.* to cry with loud voice, to shout strongly and suddenly, to exclaim ò *tʃáási dí lóólí tʃíná* He shouted at the car for it to stop ò *tʃáásūú dí òò díà káá dí dīŋ* She is shouting that her house is burning

tjaasi [tʃàasi] *v.* to comb *n̄ wà kpágá núpóná ká à tʃàasi* I do not have hair to comb to sweep, to clear out rubbish *tí tʃāāsɪ bār dí ò píná káá dì kɪndíilíè* Do not sweep the place when your father is eating to imitate, to mimic *tí tʃāāsɪ à bàál dì vālíí tʃérá, gāràgá káá jāāō kɛŋ* Do not imitate the man's walk, sickness made him so

tjaga₁ [tʃàyà] *v.* to face, go towards *kpá ò sɛé tʃàgà wɪtʃélíí* Face west

tjaga₂ [tʃàyà] *v.* to produce a liquid through straining with sieve or filter, e.g. in making soap or in brewing local beer *tʃàgà sɪŋtʃáará já n̄ōā* Strain the malt to make beer so we can drink

tjagali [tʃàyǎli] *v.* to teach, to show, to indicate, to tell ò *tʃágálí òò tɪntɪn ná kɪŋkɛŋ* He show off himself too much *bà fɪ tʃágálíjā wā bántʃáshíwíí kùò nī* They taught us how to trap at the farm

tjagasi [tʃáyási] *n.* menses *tʃágásií jáá n̄hāáná wíí rá* Menses is a women phenomenon

tjagasi [tʃàýási] *pl.v.* to wash, e.g. clothes, floor, house *ŋ ŋmá n̄n nùhó wá pāā n̄n kɪndónó ká tʃàgási* I told my grandchild to come and take my dirty clothes and wash them *v.* to menstruate

tjagtjagasa [tʃáyɪtʃáyásá] *n.* individual who washes tjagtjagasa

tjagbariga [tʃàgbàrəgà] *n.* palm leaf whip tjagbarigasa

tjakali [tʃàkálí] *nprop.* Chakali language

tjakali [tʃàkálí] *n.* ethnically Chakali person Chakali language tjakalee

tjaktjak [tʃáyəɪtʃák] *n.* tattoo tjaktjaks

tjal [tʃál] *n.* blood tjalla

tjalasi [tʃàlási] *v.* pay attention to, to keep track of, be careful *tʃálási n̄ōō à wíé wíwíré* Pay attention and listen to the matter carefully to wait *bà tʃálásòò bá nái* They are waiting to see you

tjalehō [tʃáléhò] *n.* type of grasshopper

tjama [tʃámá] *v.* to smash with hands ò *tʃámá sòl* She smashed the dawadawa powder

tjamɪnɪā [tʃámənɪā] [tʃàmɪnɪē] *n.* boils, small abcess usually found on buttocks

tjantjinsa [tʃántʃɪnsá] [tʃántʃɪnsā] *n.* acute, inflammatory, contagious disease pinworm

tjantful [tʃàntʃúl] *n.* cloth used as diaper tjantfulo

tjaparapɪ [tʃàpàràpɪ] *n.* Four-Banded Sandgrouse (*Pterocles quadricinctus*) tjaparapɪna

tɕara [tɕàrà] *v.* to straddle; to sit with a leg on each side of something *báál tɕará sáná dáánáá ní* A man straddles on a tree branch

tɕaratɕara [tɕàràtɕàrà] *ideo.* visual pattern of a heterogeneous design, like in the description of fabric or animal skin *bòsá jáá tɕàràtɕàrà* The snake has a certain skin pattern *tɕaratɕarasa*

tɕaræ [tɕàrɛ̀] *n.* Western Wattled Cuckoo-Shrike (*Lobotos lobatus*) *tɕaræsa*

tɕarɪ [tɕàrɪ] *n.* diarrhoea

tɕasɪ [tɕási] *v.* to knock, to slap *tɕási ɔ̀ò gántàl ú síí dūò nì* Slap his back to wake him up to pound in order to spread fibres and make soft, e.g. meat, tuber *tɕási kpòŋkpòŋ tá bɪ nì* Pound the cassava and leave it on a rock to dry to cough *ɔ̀ò fɔ̀fɔ̀tá tɕógáɔ̀, ɔ̀ dì tɕási* His lungs are deteriorated, he is coughing

tɕasɪɛ [tɕásiɛ̀] *n.* cough disease

tɕasɪlɪ [tɕásiɪlɪ] *n.* person from Chasia
lect of Chasia tɕasɪɛ

tɕasɪzɛŋ [tɕásiɪzɛŋ] *big-cough n.* tuberculosis, deadly infectious disease caused by mycobacteria

tɕatɪ [tɕàtɪ] *n.* type of guinea corn *tɕatɪ*

tɕatɕawɪɛɛ [tɕàtɕàwɪɛ̀ɛ̀] *n.* type of weaver bird (*Ploceus gen.*) *tɕatɕawɪɛsa*

tɕaɔ₁ [tɕàɔ̀] *n.* termites that attack yams under the ground by feeding on the sprouting vines of the yam setts (*Macrotermes*) *tɕaɔna*

tɕaɔ₂ [tɕáɔ̀] *n.* tongs, grasping device
tɕawa

tɕel [tɕɛ̀l] *n.* tree gum *tɕel*

tɕele [tɕɛ̀lɛ̀] *v.* to fall *dì tɕálási ì kàá*

tɕɛ̀lɛ̀ Be careful unless you will fall be deflated *à hááŋ sákiri tɕɛ̀lɛ̀ pɔ̀ntɕà* The woman's bicycle wheel is deflated

tɕele nɪ [tɕɛ̀lɛ̀ ní] *fall water v.* to swim
ɔ̀ tɕɛ̀lɛ̀ ní à gí góŋ He swam across the river
ɔ̀ jáá tɕɛ̀lɛ̀sí ní rá She can swim

tɕelii [tɕɛ̀líí] *n.* tomato *tɕele*

tɕelle [tɕɛ̀llɛ̀] *n.* a person who break or disregard a law or a promise guilt
tɕellese

tɕeme [tɕɛ̀mɛ̀] *v.* to meet *jáá tɕɛ̀mɛ̀ dɔ̀ŋà Kàlá dìà nɪ* We are going to meet each other at Kala's house

tɕemii [tɕɛ̀míí] *n.* head support, rag twisted and put on the head to support a load *tɕemie*

tɕensi [tɕɛ̀nsɪ] *n.* roofing zinc plate *tɕen-sise*

tɕerim [tɕɛ̀ríɪm] *adv.* quietly *à hááŋ sáná tɕérím* A woman sat quietly

tɕesi [tɕɛ̀sí] *v.* to sieve, to sift *tɕési sàɔ̀*
Sift the flour

tɕetɕe [tɕɛ̀tɕɛ̀] *n.* wheel

tɕɛɛtɕɪ [tɕɛ̀ɛ́tɕɪ] *n.* church

tɕɛɛtɕibie [tɕɛ̀ɛ́tɕibíɛ̀] *n.* Christian

tɕɛ́ [tɕɛ̀́] *n.* visual attractiveness

tɕɛla [tɕɛ̀là] *v.* to reward for a performance *lì gòà ì hááŋ tɕɛ́líí* Go and dance, your wife will reward you

tɕɛlɪntɕɪɛ [tɕɛ̀lɪntɕɪɛ̀] *n.* type of grasshopper

tɕɛna [tɕɛ̀ná] *n.* friend *tɕɛnsa*

tɕɛra₁ [tɕɛ̀rá] *n.* waist *tɕɛrasa*

tɕɛra₂ [tɕɛ̀rà] *v.* to exchange, to trade for goods or services without the exchange of money *àŋ kàá tɕɛ̀rà nɔ̀ɔ̀ ní kpòŋkpòŋ?* Who wants to trade oil

- against cassava? *ñ kpá ññ kisié tʃèrà kàrántiè* I exchanged my knife for a cutlass
- tʃerakɪŋ** [tʃérákɪŋ] *n.* waist beads *tʃerakɪna*
- tʃerbɔsa** [tʃérəbɔsá] *n.* hip *tʃerbɔsa*
- tʃetʃera** [tʃétʃérà] *n.* bathroom
- tʃewa** [tʃèwà] *v.* grab with fingers, tongs or teeth, to hold in place *à vaa tʃéwá à áá lúró, bà kpɔɔ* The dog held the bushbuck's testicles, they killed it *gàrzágátá tʃéwá ɔ̀ɔ̀ núpóná* A hairband holds her hair to operate upon swelling pores *bà tʃéwá Kálá nààŋŋà* They operated upon the guinea worm on Kala's leg
- tʃewɪ** [tʃéwí] *n.* dowry
- tʃi** [tʃí] *v.* to spit through the upper incisors *tʃí m̀̀nt̀̀ɔ̀̀sá ñ ná* Spit saliva for me to see
- tʃig** [tʃíg] *n.* fishing trap *tʃige*
- tʃige** [tʃigè] *v.* to cover, to trap under, to put on face down, to turn upside down, to be upside down *ñ tʃigè ñ̀̀n nɪ́ntʃigè* I am going to put on my hat *à vii tʃigè à dààkpútíí ní* The pot is face down on the tree stump to inhabit *já bírà à wà tʃigè dùùsèé* Let's return to inhabit Ducie
- tʃigesi** [tʃigèsì] *pl.v.* to turn, to cover many things *m̀̀m páá à hènásá tʃigèsūū* I turned upside down the bowls
- tʃiime** [tʃiimé] *n.* head gear, scarf, or cloth used to cover the head of a woman *ò vòwà tʃiimé* She wears a head gear *tʃiinse*
- tʃiingbansii** [tʃííngbáŋsíí] *n.* noise made by ankle bells worn by dancers
- tʃiir** [tʃíír] *n.* taboo, conservatism *tʃiite*
- tʃimmãã** [tʃímmãã] *n.* pepper *tʃimmãã*
- tʃimmehɔli** [tʃímmèhòlɪ] *n.* dried pepper *tʃimmehɔli*
- tʃimmesav** [tʃímmèsàv] *n.* ground dried pepper
- tʃimmesɔŋ** [tʃímmèsóŋ] *n.* fresh pepper *tʃimmesɔna*
- tʃinie**₁ [tʃíniè] *n.* type of climber (*Ipomoea* gen.) *tʃinise*
- tʃinie**₂ [tʃíniè] *n.* rash *tʃinse*
- tʃintʃeli** [tʃíntʃélɪ] *n.* piece of broken pot *tʃintʃele*
- tʃingon** [tʃíŋgón] *n.* chewing gum
- tʃinjisi** [tʃíŋsì] *v.* to jump down *gb̃à tʃínísí tʃù̀̀mó ní* A monkey jumped down on a togo hare
- tʃingsunɔ** [tʃíŋsùnɔ] *nprop.* tenth month
- tʃitʃa** [tʃítʃà] *n.* teacher *tʃitʃasa*
- tʃitʃara** [tʃítʃàrá] *n.* bathroom *tʃitʃarasa*
- tʃitʃarabɔsa** [tʃítʃarabɔsá] *n.* bathroom gutter
- tʃitʃasɔri** [tʃítʃàsórɪ] *n.* roof gutter *tʃitʃasɔrie*
- tʃitʃi** [tʃítʃɪ] *ono.* cockroach sound
- tʃɪ** [tʃɪ] *tam.* tomorrow *ñ tʃí kàà m̀̀sì kpɔ̀̀ à kírìnsá rá* I will be beating and killing the tsetse flies tomorrow
- tʃĩã** [tʃĩá] *n.* type of fly usually found in houses gun sight *tʃĩasa*
- tʃĩabii** [tʃĩàbíí] *n.* type of calabash seed *tʃĩabie*
- tʃĩabummo** [tʃĩàbúmmò] *n.* big black fly which feeds on carcasses
- tʃĩãma** [tʃĩãmá] *n.* noise *má tá tʃĩãmá* Stop the noise
- tʃĩãmɪ** [tʃĩãmɪ] *v.* to make a noise *tʃĩãmí báàn ní ká m̀̀ púsíí* If you make noise, I will deal with you *ì kà ñmá kèŋ ñ*

- wà *nóà dí bà tǎǎmì* I could not hear what you said, they were making noise
- tǎǎpetɪ** [tǎǎpétí] *n.* dawadawa seed shell tǎǎpetɪ
- tǎǎrɛ** [tǎǎrɛ] *v.* to winnow, to blow the chaff away from the grain *má ká tǎǎrɛ mǎǎ, mǎnzógá duà ā nì* Winnow the guinea corn, there is chaff in them
- tǎǎsiama** [tǎǎsiámá] *n.* small red fly usually found with domestic animals
- tǎǎɛɪ** [tǎǎɛí] *v.* to crack, to break pot or cup into pieces *à bǎǎnǎ tǎǎɛí à vǎǎ bǎrá bǎliè* The goats have broken the cooking pots in two parts
- tǎǎɛɪ** [tǎǎɛí] *v.* to take leaves from branches for preparing food *tǎǎɛí kpǎǎkpǎǎpǎǎtǎǎgá à tǎǎ à díǎ* Take some cassava leaves and prepare a soup
- tǎǎ** [tǎǎ] *n.* dawadawa seed tǎǎ
- tǎǎɪ** [tǎǎɪ] *n.* pair of ankle-rattles, percussion instrument tǎǎma
- tǎǎɪ** [tǎǎɪ] *v.* to make tight, to be too tight *sǎgmǎǎnǎ tǎǎɪǎǎ, pǎró tǎmǎ* The mask is too tight, loosen it a little
- tǎǎɪ** [tǎǎɪ] *n.* type of wasp tǎǎɛ
- tǎǎma** [tǎǎmǎ] *v.* to borrow, to lend *tǎǎmǎ mǎlǎbǎí ñ ká jǎwǎ díǎ* Lend me some money to buy soup *ñ kǎǎ kǎn tǎǎmǎ mǎlǎbǎí rǎ ò pǎ nǎ?* Can I borrow money from you?
- tǎǎɪɪ** [tǎǎɪí] *n.* type of insect, produce loud sound in the afternoon
- tǎǎɪtǎǎɪ** [tǎǎɪtǎǎɪ] *n.* edge *zǎǎ ñ ñ díǎ, ñ ñ kǎrǎntǎ tǎǎ à díǎ tǎǎɪtǎǎɪ nǎ* Go in the house, my cutlass is at the edge of my room, somewhere along a wall tǎǎɪtǎǎɪ
- tǎǎ kǎɪ** [tǎǎ kǎɪ] stand like.this *v.* to ask someone to stop from moving, to stay in a position *tǎǎ kǎɪ, pǎúpu kǎǎ wǎǎ* Stop, a motorbike is coming
- tǎǎ** [tǎǎ] *v.* stand *à bǎǎ tǎǎ à díǎ nǎ* The man stands on the roof of the house *dǎǎ fǎ tǎǎ à díǎ hǎɪ sǎǎ nǎ* A tree used to stand in front of that house
- tǎǎsǎ** [tǎǎsǎ] *v.* to put down, set down, especially of non-flat things *kpǎ à bié tǎǎsǎ hǎǎlǎ nǎ* Put the child on the ground
- tǎǎɪbǎ** [tǎǎɪbǎ] *n.* gun firing pin
- tǎǎ** ₁ [tǎǎ] *v.* to ignite, to light a torch or light *tǎǎ díǎ* Ignite the fire *tǎǎ díǎ* Open your torch light
- tǎǎ** ₂ [tǎǎ] *v.* to peck, to strike with beak *à zǎmbǎ tǎǎgǎ mǎmbǎ díǎ* *dǎǎ à dí dí* The chick is pecking guinea corn grain one by one
- tǎǎgǎ** [tǎǎgǎ] *pl.v.* to peck *à zǎ tǎǎgǎ mǎmbǎ à dí dí* The fowl pecks guinea corn grains and eats
- tǎǎkǎ** [tǎǎkǎ] *n.* spoon
- tǎǎkpǎ** [tǎǎkpǎ] *n.* type of bird tǎǎkpǎ
- tǎǎsǎ** [tǎǎsǎ] *v.* to join *làǎ à ñmǎ tǎǎsǎ ñ kǎ nǎ* Take the rope and join it to yours to put in a row, or be in a straight line *tǎǎ à dǎǎǎ tǎǎsǎ díǎ nǎ* Let the sticks be in a row
- tǎǎgǎ** [tǎǎgǎ] *n.* type of tree (*Gardenia erubescens*) tǎǎgǎ
- tǎǎ** [tǎǎ] *v.* to sieve water to get impurity out *tǎǎ gǎnnǎ à pǎǎ, ñǎ wǎǎ bi òrǎ nǎ* Sieve the river water then drink it, so guinea worms cannot get in you again

tʃɔ [tʃɔ] *v.* to run *tʃ tʃé ì vâà gilà à bɔ́ɔ́ná tʃɔ* Do not let your dog make the goats run *ò tʃɔ làà kàwàà tíwī* She ran along the pumpkin road to flee *nèn hááń tʃɔ já dià nī* My wife fled our house

tʃɔbiɛl [tʃɔbiɛl] *n.* nomadic termite *tʃɔbiɛlla*

tʃɔbɔl [tʃɔbɔl] *n.* termites that build giant mounds

tʃɔga [tʃɔɣà] *v.* to spoil, to be spoiled, to destroy *m̀m mǎábié tʃɔgá m̀m pá r á* My brother spoiled my hoe

tʃɔgdɔ [tʃɔɣɔdɔ] *n.* rotten meat *tʃɔgdɔsa*

tʃɔgɪ [tʃɔgɪ] *n.* type of weevil (*Curculionidea*) *tʃɔgɪ*

tʃɔgta [tʃɔgta] *n.* appeasing gift

tʃɔɪ [tʃɔɪ] *n.* pole used to press gunpowder in the barrel *tʃɔina*

tʃɔkdaa [tʃɔɣɔdǎá] *n.* dibber; farm instrument with long shaft and spoon shape extremity but no concavity *tʃɔkdaasa*

tʃɔkɪ [tʃɔɣɔmɪ] *n.* unreliable (person)

tʃɔkɔŋa [tʃɔkɔŋá] *n.* ant hill *tʃɔkɔŋasa*

tʃɔɪrɪ [tʃɔɪrɪ] *v.* to smash undried tubers, intentionally or by accident *ùù bié tʃɔŋá à kpáámá à lì kùó dī wāā à tʃɛlè, á múŋ tʃɔɪrɪ* His child carried the yams from farm and fell on his way back, they were all smashed

tʃɔzɔɪ [tʃɔzɔɪ] *n.* infection

tʃugo [tʃùgò] *v.* to shove, to push forward or along, or push rudely or roughly *à nènī tʃúgó ùù bié tá* The cow pushed her calf away to be deep and long *à nàmbùgò bɔ́ɔ́ tɪŋ tʃúgó tùú* The hole of the aardvark is deep down

tʃugosi [tʃùgòsi] *pl.v.* to shove repeatedly *tí tʃùgòsi m̀m bàmbíí kɛŋ* Do not shove at my chest like this

tʃumo [tʃùmò] *v.* to take large sips, large quantity at once *Hákúrí tʃúmó à kùbíí múŋ* Haburi drank all the porridge in large sips

tʃuomo [tʃùòmó] *n.* togo hare (*Lepus capensis zechi*) *tʃuonso*

tʃuomonaatɔwa [tʃùòmónààtɔwá] rabbit-shoes *n.* thorny and dried flower of the tree named *tomo* *tʃuomonaatɔsa*

tʃuon [tʃúón] *n.* shea nut seed *tʃuono*

tʃuori [tʃùòrì] *n.* to strain liquid through sieve in making porridge

tʃurugi [tʃúrúgì] *pl.v.* to pull out many with force *péú tʃúrúgì nèn tʃénsì hèm-bié* The wind pulled the roofing nails out

tʃuti [tʃútí] *v.* to pull out, e.g. teeth, nail or horn, to pry out, to loosen, to uproot, to unearth *tʃútí hèm-bíí tīēŋ* Pull out the nail and give it to me *nèn níŋ dígímáná tʃútijē* One tooth of mine has been pulled

tʃutʃuk [tʃùtʃúk] *n.* type of drum *tʃutʃukno*

tʃuuri [tʃùùrì] *v.* to pour liquid, as in from a water basin held on the head to a container on the ground, or from cup to cup with warm drinks to mix their content or cool them *tʃùùrì à tū já nǔǎ* Pour the tea from one cup to the other continuously for us to drink to drop grains or nuts from the roof of a house to the central ground *má tʃùùrì à zàgá ní* Drop them on the ground of the house

vaanper [vâàmpèr] *n.* shoulder blade
vaanpeta

vaari [vààrɪ] *v.* do abruptly *ò kpá à tón nà váàrì téébùl jùú nī* He put the book down on the table abruptly
vaasi [vààsɪ] *v.* to rinse *nàmǎá tǎlé hàglíí nī ñ zòrò vààsì níf* The meat fell on the ground I picked it up and rinsed it
vala [vàlà] *v.* to walk, to travel *nihááaná vála kààlì Sòglá lúhò* Women walked to the funeral in Sawla
vara [várá] *v.* to castrate *ñ kàá vára ññ vávál lá* I will castrate my male dog
vesi [vési] *v.* to pull with a quick or strong movement, to pull away with force *vési à bié wà lì dià nī, díj kàá diù* Pull the child out of the room unless the fire will burn him to grow a little in height *ññ kà wāā nā à bié di òò bí vési* When I came to see the child he had grown a bit
vetri [vétɪ] *n.* mud *vetri*
vige [vigè] *v.* to move out of position, or push away obstacles *vigè níídónó tá, ká dòò* Push the suspended particles away and fetch water *Bákúrí vígè à bisé tā* Bakuri pushed the children away in order to pass
vii [víi] *n.* cooking pot (type of) *viine*
viibagena [viibáyəná] *n.* neck of a container
viigi [viìgì] *v.* to swing around *nibáálā kàá viìgì tébínsigmāá* Men will swing the bullroarer to shake head from side to side *à tótínnā víéwó ká viìgì ùù jùú* The landlord refused and shook his head
viisrama [viísìàmá] *n.* type of water

container made out of reddish clay
viisiansa
viisugulii [viisùgùlɪ] *n.* type of cooking pot which forms a stack when put together *viisugulee*
vil [vil] *n.* well
vilimi [vilímí] *v.* to spin round and round *jìnè ññ sákírǎá nà, òò mārà à vilímüü?* Look at my bicycle tire, is it turning well?
viè [viè] *v.* to refuse, to reject, to neglect *bà víé dí bá wà tòmə jà tōmā* They refused to come to do our work to abandon *à hááñ víé ùù bisé tā* The woman abandoned her children
viehiēga [viéhíégá] *interj.* title for the *viehiēgie*
viehiēgie [viéhíégíé] *nprop.* clan found in Gurumbele
viēra [viérá] *n.* dirt, garbage *viēra*
viēri [viérɪ] *v.* to have miscarriage *ññ hááñ ná sígmāásá wá ò wà dí lúlíí, à víérí tā* My wife saw the masks and she did not take the medicine, she has a miscarriage
viēziŋtʃia [vièzìntʃíá] *refuse-know-tomorrow n.* ungrateful
vininnini [víninnínɪ] *ideo.* long and thin *à tántàànǎí dós kēn vinninní* The earthworm is long and thin
vira [vǐrà] *v.* to hit with fast and hard motion, to hit with a stone in order to kill through a catapult, to kick with the foot in order to wound *Bákúrí lísí òò náá virà ùù bié múnj* Bakuri hit the child's buttock with his foot *làà táájà virà zimbíé tīēj* take the catapult and shoot the bird for me

- visiŋ** [vísɪŋ] *n.* type of climber (*Psychotria conuta*) **visima**
- viti** [vìtì] *pl.v.* to prance, to spring forward on the hind legs, to kick the legs *bà vówá à piésí ré ò dì vítì nǎǎsá* They tied the sheep and it was prancing
- voŋgoli** [vónɡóli] *n.* hollow percussion wood instrument made resonant through one or more slits in it **voŋgolie**
- votii** [vótii] *n.* election vote vote
- vog** [vǒɡ] *n.* south
- vogla** [vǒɣələ] *n.* Vagla person **voglasa**
- vogtimuŋpeu** [vǒɣtímúŋpèu] south-east-wind *n.* Southeast wind
- vólŋvólŋ** [vólŋvólŋ] *ideo.* smooth, even and slick
- voti** [vòtì] *pl.v.* to tie *kpá záálîè vòtì à dáá ní* Tie the fowls to the tree to braid *niháǎnâ vótf bà púú nō* The women braid their heads
- vowa** [vòwà] *v.* to tie, to attach, to wind around *ò vówá à bǒǒn nā* She tied up the goat *bǒǒná tɪŋ kà wà vówá, má kpágásāā wàà* The goats are not tied, you catch them and bring them to braid hair with thin plastic rope *bàà vówà púú rò à dáámúŋ ní* They are braiding hair under the tree to wear, as a cloth attached around the waist *kpá gǎr vòwà ìì tǎrá* Wear a cloth around your waist
- vuugi** [vúúɡí] *v.* to stir *jàà sàò vúúɡí nɪ nɪ já pǒǎ* Fetch some flour and stir it in the water for us to drink
- vog** [vǒɡ] *n.* small god shrine **voga**
- voga** [vǒɡà] *v.* to soothsay, to divine *làà mòlèbíí ká vògà tɪɛŋ, nǒǒmá dɪ dǒmāŋ* Take some money and soothsay for me, a scorpion bit yesterday
- vognihě** [vǒɡnihiě] *n.* the most elderly person at a shrine event, member of the lodge, who can take responsibility in case the leader is absent
- vogtina** [vǒɣtíná] *n.* a single person who owns a shrine, which is passed on by patrilineal inheritance **vogtoma**
- vólŋvobie** [vólŋvóbìé] *n.* aphid; small plant-eating insect **vólŋvobise**
- vólŋvov** [vólŋvòv] *n.* type of wasp (*Hymenoptera apocrita*) **vólŋvovsa**
- vovri** [vòvri] *v.* to arrange, to decide, to make plan or agreement *jàà vóvǒvǒ já vǎlà tǎá* We are arranging to travel tomorrow
- vovota** [vòvòtá] *n.* soothsayer **vov-tasa**
- wa**₂ [wǎ] *neg.* not *ò wà dí gbǎàsìámá, ò kír ré* He does not eat monkey, he taboos it
- wa**₃ [wǎ] *tam.* will, become, come to do
- wa**₄ [wǎ] *ingr.* ingressive particle, convey the process from the starting point of an event
- waa**₂ [wǎá] *nprop.* Wa town
- waa**₃ [wǎà] *v.* come *nɛn wǎáǒ* I am coming *làgàlàgá hǎn nì ò wǎà* He came just now *n wǎáwǎv* I arrived
- waa**₄ [wǎá] *pro.* third person singular strong pronoun *wǎá híěŋ* He is older than me
- waal** [wǎàl] *n.* person from the Wa area **waala**
- waalinzan** [wálinzǎn] *n.* type of tree

waalinjan̄sa
waalɪ [wààlɪ] *n.* language of Wa town and surroundings
waalɪ [wáálɪf] *n.* person from Wa waala
waasi₁ [wáásɪ] *v.* state of liquid reaching the boiling point *wáásɪ nɪ n̄ kóórè tɪl* Boil some water I am going to make tea
waasi₂ [wààsɪ] *v.* to pour libation, to communicate with an ancestor *jàà nɪl wààsɪ ìl vóg* Fetch water and pour libation on your fetish
wapele [wààpélè] *nprop.* former settlement between Ducie and Katua
war [wáf] *n.* cold weather
wara [wárà] *dem.* specific, certain, particular, very *à tón hán wárà, n̄ wà zímá òò wíé* This particular book, I do not know about it
wasɪ [wàsɪ] *v.* to proliferate, to multiply by producing new offspring *n̄n bɔ́ɔ́ tɪn wásɪjɔ́* My goat has proliferated
watfɛhɛ [wátfɛhɛ] *n.* Gambian mongoose (*Mungos gambianus*) *watfɛsa*
wegimi [wègìmi] *v.* to be wild, to be untamed *tɪ gɪlá à súúnó wégímí* Do not let the guinea fowls be wild
wɛŋ [wèŋ] *interrog.* which *kpààŋ wèŋ ká n̄ŋ?* Which type of yam is this?
were [wèrè] *v.* to be good, to be handsome, to be beautiful *ì gàrà hán wéréú* Your cloth is beautiful *à báál wéré kinkán nā* The man is handsome
weti [wètɪ] *v.* to be independent, as someone being able to live and judge on its own *tìè ìl bié wétɪ* Let your child do things and reason on its own to

be active and competent *à bié wétɪjò ànɪ sáákɪr zénì né* The child is competent in bicycle riding
wɛga [wègà] *v.* to open up in a discrete way *wègà ìl lógà n̄ɔ́á n̄ ná òò pàtɪgíí* Open your pocket for me to look inside
wie [wìè] *n.* small, young wise
wieme [wìèmé] *n.* type of animal, look-alike *tehɛ wiemse*
wii₁ [wìi] *v.* to weep, to cry *dí n̄ mánjɪ, ì kàá wìi* If I hit you, you will cry
wii₂ [wìi] *n.* cannabis wii weed
wiisi [wìisɪ] *v.* to put fresh meat near hot coals to heat one's body by placing a towel over the head so that it drapes over the bowl, trapping the steam *sùgùlì sònɛ́ lúlú tīē n̄ wíisɪ* Boil some malaria medicine for me to trap the steam
wile *v.* opposite position or direction than expected *à góní kàà pàlà wílé ré zàhán* The river is flowing in the opposite direction today
wilie [wílíè] *n.* sound that alerts people of a danger, made with the mouth *dzètɪ káá dógónɪ, tɪs mánà wílíè tìè nārā nɪ* A lion is coming after me, run and alert the people *ùù wílé káá tɪfāmòò* His crying is disturbing
wiliŋ [wiliŋ] *n.* perspiration, sweat *wilɪŋ káá jálá n̄ n̄* Perspiration is coming out of me *wiliŋse*
wiliŋsana [wiliŋsánà] *n.* perspiration-time *n.* hottest period of the dry season
wire [wìrè] *v.* to undress *jà wíré já kíná rá àkà valà gó dùúséé múŋ nààvál bítōrò* We undressed then walked around

Ducie three times to remove the skin of an animal, to shave head *wirè à piésí tón wàà* to moult, as when a snake cast off its skin *bíná múj hǎglíkínj já wirèò* Every year snakes moult

wisi [wísí] to shake up and down as in winnoying

wiwilii [wìwílií] *n.* type of bird, large in size with shiny black feathers *wi-wilee*

wi- [wí] classifier particle for abstract entity

widɪŋ [wídɪŋ] *n.* truth *widɪma*

widɪŋtɪna [wídɪŋtɪnà] *n.* loyal person

wɪ₁ [wì] *v.* to be ill, to be sick *ò wàà wí* She is not sick

wɪ₂ [wí] *n.* matters, issues of abstract nature *wɛ*

wɪla [wílá] *n.* sickness *bàán wíla ká kpāgɪ?* What sickness do you have?

wɪla

wɪlɪ [wìlɪ] *n.* quality of being injured or ill *ì nébíwìlì ká jáà áwèj?* Which fingers are the ones injured?

wɪlɛ

wɪkpagɪ [wíkpágɪ] *n.* behavior, deeds *wɪkpagɛɛ*

wɪkpegelegii [wókpegèlégíí] *n.* difficulties *wɪkpegelegee*

wɪl [wíl] *n.* mark on body made by incision or paint *wɪla*

wɪlaɲ [wìlàɲ] *n.* non-serious, light, trivial matter *wɪlaama*

wɪlɪ [wílfí] *n.* star *wɪlɛ*

wɪlɪs [wílíó] *n.* kob (*Kobus kob*) *wɪlɪsa*

wɪmɪŋ [wímùŋ] *n.* anything

wɪŋmahã [wòŋmàhã] *n.* word, speech *wɪŋmahãsa*

wizɔɔr [wizóór] *n.* interruptive person *wizɔɔra*

wo₂ [wó] *v.* to produce and harvest the second yam, after the first had been cut off the plant *dí ì wà híré ìì kpáámá à wàá wō* If you do not dig your yams, they will not produce seedlings to excel at one's occupation *à néésì wójòò àní hembúí tówíf ní* The nurse excels at giving injections

wohã [wòhã] *n.* afternoon

wojo [wòjò] *nprop.* Wojo, person's name

wondzomo [wòndzómò] *n.* person who performs male circumcision

wonj [wòŋ] *n.* deaf person or mute person, or both *wonno*

wonli [wòŋlì] *v.* to act boastfully *Kàlá fí já wòŋlì dós já nɪ rā sùkúù nī* Kala used to boast at school

woo [wòò] *v.* to be empty, to be vacant *à kàràŋbiè dígfí wá wāwā òò bàsáníí tɔ̀à wòò* One student did not come, his place is vacant

woori [wòòrì] *v.* to hoot at someone, especially of derision or contempt *dí ì wá ŋmĩè bà kàà wōōrū* If you steal they will hoot at you

wosi [wósí] *v.* to bark *à váá kàà wósōō* The dog is barking

wou [wóù] *n.* second yam harvest *woto*

wogati [wòyàtì] *n.* time

wolanse [wólánsè] *n.* radio *walasisa* wireless

wolɛ [wóléé] [wólíé] *n.* group of people considered colleagues or age mates

wolɪ [wólí] *n.* ego's inferior, employee

or children *wɔlɛɛ*

wɔɔlɪ [wɔɔ̀lɪ] *v.* to skim off, to shake, to bring refuse to top *wɔɔ̀lɪ à háásá múŋ à mǐá ní* Skim off the chaff from the guinea corn

wɔra [wɔ̀rà] *v.* to strip, to come off, to shell (maize) *tʃíá jà tʃí kàá wɔ̀rà à jàmmǐí múŋ* Tomorrow we will shell all the maize

wɔsa [wɔ̀sà] *n.* clan *wɔsa*

wɔsakuolo [wɔ̀sikúóló] *nprop.* clan found in Sogola, Motigu, Tiisa, Tuosa, and Gurumbele

wɔsaleela [wɔ̀siléélá] *nprop.* clan found in Motigu

wɔsasiile [wɔ̀sisíílé] *nprop.* clan found in Sogola, Motigu and Gurumbele

wɔsatʃaala [wɔ̀sitʃáálá] *nprop.* clan found in Ducie and Gurumbele

wɔsatʃii [wɔ̀sitʃíí] *n.* taboo inherited by clan affiliation *wɔsatʃiite*

wɔsawii [wɔ̀sàwíí] *n.* issue concerning a clan *wɔsawie*

wɔsawila [wɔ̀sìwíílá] *nprop.* clan found in Sogola and Tuosa

wɔsi₁ [wɔ̀sì] *v.* to roast in ashes, sand or over fire without oil *ì bìé wɔ̀st kpáǎŋ pètūū* Your child finished roasting the yam

wɔsi₂ [wɔ̀sì] *v.* to summon, to bring a case to a chief *ñ wà kpágá mòlèbíé kàà kààlì kùòrdiá kà wɔ̀sì Bákúrí* I do not have money to go to the chief's house and summon Bakuri

wɔsina [wɔ̀sínà] *n.* type of yam *wɔsina*

wɔsiwie *n.* funeral preparation *wɔ̀sìwíé bà jáà* They are doing the funeral prepa-

ration

wɔsrwɪjalɪ [wɔ̀srwɪjálɪ] *n.* clan funeral performance, includes duties like marks on a corpse, ways to handle a corpse, etc *wɔsrwɪjalie*

wɔtʃimaɪ [wɔ̀tʃímáí] *n.* security guard *wɔtʃimaɪsa* watchman

wɔzaandɪa [wɔ̀zààndiá] *n.* mosque

wusi [wúsi] *v.* to throb, to ache *à biè ŋmá dí ùù júú kàá wúsi ùù ní* The child said that he felt a throbbing in his head

wuuli [wúúlí] *v.* to cook partially *wúúlí à nàmǐá bilè, já tʃí tɔŋà* Cook the meat partially, tomorrow we will boil it

wɔrigɪ [wɔ̀rìgì] *v.* to collapse *à zám-párágíí wórígíjós* The resting area collapsed dismantle *à lóólíkóórà wórígí à lóólì indzì rē* The mechanic dismantled the car's engine

wɔsa [wɔ̀sá] *n.* god sun

wɔzanihǎ [wɔ̀zànihǎ] *n.* type of priest

wɔzɔɔri [wɔ̀zɔ̀ɔ̀rì] *n.* day *wɔ̀zɔ̀ɔ̀ wèŋ lóólì káá wā?* On which day comes the car?

zaa [zàà] *v.* to fly *záárá háamá záá dì gó jà tɔ̀ɔ̀* These birds are flying over our village

zaali [zààlì] *v.* to float *à píŋsòwíí záálí nī júú nī* The dead fish floats on the water

zaami [zààmǐ] *v.* to greet *ñ záámíí rā* I am greeting you pray *ñ záámì kúòsò rō dí ó wáá záàŋ* I pray to God that he comes today

zaaŋ [zààŋ] *adv.* today *ì kàá tó má tiè à kùòrù rō záàŋ kā tʃà?* Will you work for the chief today or tomor-

- row?
- zaar** [záár] *n.* bird zaara
- zaasi** [zààsi] *pl.v.* to jump *sómpòrèsá zàási à wā* The frogs are jumping towards us
- zaawi** [zààwī] *v.* to work or decorate with leather *Ziàŋ zàáwí ùù kisiè rē* Ziang decorated his knife with leather
- zabaga** [zàbáyà] *n.* Gonja person zabagasa
- zaga**₁ [zàýá] *n.* courtyard, compound zagasa
- zaga**₂ [zàýà] *v.* to be furious *Dzèbùni pàá m̀m bié zómó, m̀m bárá zàgà* Jebuni insulted my son, I was furious
- zaga**₃ [zàýà] *v.* to push, to shove *má ká zàgà à lóli ú sù* You go and push the car for it to start to blow, e.g. breeze or wind *pèlèŋ káá zàgà* We are experiencing a good breeze
- zagafī** [záýǎfī] *n.* yellow fever zagfī
- zagali**₁ [zàýàli] *v.* to be worn out *tómá bié k̀nlàrìè zágálijéú* The clothes of Toma's child are worn out
- zagali**₂ [záýáli] *v.* to shake in order to empty, or to dust *zágáli à tàgàtà, à búmbór li* Shake the shirt to remove the dust
- zagan** [záyán] *n.* leper zagan
- zagansa** [záyànsá] *n.* leprosy disease zagansa
- zagası** [zàýàsi] *v.* to press down and support oneself when standing up *à n̄h̄îè zágási à kór s̄i* The elder supported himself on the chair to stand up to shake for fruits to fall *kà zágási s̄ūōŋ* Go and shake the shea tree for the fruits to fall
- zagatı** [zàgàti] *v.* to be holey, to be wretched *h̄iŋ ḡlā à kàdàási zàgàti k̄eŋ* It is you who made the paper to be so wretched
- zahal** [záhál] *n.* hen egg zahala
- zahalbap̄omma** [záhálbáp̄ommá] *n.* egg white
- zahalbasıama** [záhálbásiàmá] *n.* egg yolk
- zahulii** [záhúlíi] *n.* type of tree (*Afzelia africana*) zahulee
- zak̄uol** [zák̄ʷól] *fowl-t.z. n.* yam tuber beetle grub (*Heteroligus*) zak̄uola
- zal** [zá] *n.* hen, fowl zalē
- zamba** [zàmbá] *n.* action against the benefit or prosperity of someone zamba
- zamparagı** [zámpárágı] *n.* resting place zamparagie
- zanzig** [zànzíg] *n.* type of plant zanziga
- zanj** [záŋ] *n.* rest area; erected wooden platform nest zanja
- zan̄asa** [zàŋsá] *n.* clearing away of grass in the dry season
- zan̄guon̄mun̄sulisu** [zàŋgùòmmun̄sulisù] *n.* type of grasshopper
- zan̄sa** [zàŋsá] *n.* early farm preparation, just after bush burning, involving clearing the land and cutting trees
- zan̄si** [zàŋsi] *v.* to clear land, in preparation for new farm *m̀m búúré pápátásá ká zāŋsī k̄uò t̄iēŋ b̄iná h̄aŋ* I need farmers to clear the land for a new farm this year
- zazeh̄rā** [zàzèh̄řā] *n.* roofing pillar zazeh̄sa
- zene** [zènè] *v.* to be big, to be large *W̄sá zéné káálí bá* Wusa is the biggest among them

- zenii** [zénii] *n.* big zenie
- zeŋ** [zèŋ] *n.* to be big zenee
- zeŋsi** [zèŋsi] *v.* to limp *òò náá tɪŋ gílá*
ò dì zèŋsiù His leg makes him limp
- zɛpɛgor** [zèpɛgòr:] *n.* type of hyena
zɛpɛgoro
- zigilii** [zígíli] *v.* to shake, to shiver *wàr*
tíé ò dì zígíli The cold weather makes
him shiver
- ziige** [zígíé] *v.* to make shake *péù káá*
zīgē dààsá The wind makes the trees
shake
- zimbál** [zimbál] *n.* rooster zimbala
- zimbíe** [zimbíè] *n.* any small birds chick
of the fowl zimbise
- zimbimunzɔ̀alɔ̀nzɔ̀a** [zimbimùnzò̀alɔ̀nzò̀a]
n. Whydah bird, long tailed species
of the *Viduidae* (*Vidua* genus)
- ziŋ** [zìŋ] *n.* tail of mammals zise
- zi** [zi] *tam.* future *adv.* after, then
- zīē** [zīē] *n.* wall zīēsa
- ziɛŋ** [zīéŋ] *n.* powerful spiritual ac-
tion against someone, for instance poi-
soning *ò sɔ́ zīēŋ nā* She washed her
spiritual action away, so she is now
clean snake venom ziɛŋ
- ziɛziɛ** [zīèzīè] *n.* light weight and weak
person ziɛziɛsa
- ziga** [zìgà] *v.* to be protruded, to bulge
out or projects from its surroundings,
to have skin made tough and thick
through use *nè nèpíélá zígáú* My palms
are hard through working *à járébáàl*
tílé zígáú Muslim men have a circle
of callused skin on their forehead
- zigiti** [zìgìtì] *v.* to learn, to study *bà pé*
nì já zìgìtì nàsàrtáá We learned En-
glish from them
- ziimi** [zìimì] *v.* to be wrinkled *à háàŋ*
lùmbúròsò zímíjǎǎ The woman's or-
anges are wrinkled *háhíésā sīē já zīmōō*
The face of old women are generally
wrinkled
- zilibil** [zìlibìl] *n.* describe how an
item or a person is covered or smeared
with matters *à fègá mǐntí kóó zìlim-*
bìl lā The stirring stick is covered with
t.z.
- zima** [zìmà] *v.* to know, to understand,
to be aware *ò zímá púmìi rē* She knows
how to hide
- zima sii** [zìmà síi] know eye *cpx.v.* to
confirm *m̀m̀ bíérì há wà zímá òò wíé*
síi My senior brother has not yet con-
firm his issues
- zimĩ** [zímĩ] *n.* fowl zimĩē
- zina** [zíná] *v.* to drive or ride, or sit on
e.g. bicycle, motorcycle, horse *n wà*
búúrè hà̀m̀nà dì zíná m̀m̀ púúpù há̀ŋ
I do not want children to ride on my
motorbike to climb, to go up *ŋ zíná*
sàl lá ŋ páá ṭf̣ūōnō I go up on the roof
to collect my shea nuts *ŋmá á dí zìná*
Speak loud
- zinzapuree** [zànzàpùrèè] *n.* house bat
zinzapuruso
- ziŋ₂** [zìŋ] *n.* large-eared slit-faced bat
(*Nycteris macrotis*) zinna
- ziŋbanii** [zìŋbànii] tall-section *nprop.*
section of Ducie
- ziŋii** [zìŋíi] *n.* length, height *à dǔǔ*
zīŋii jáá mītàsá ànàásè rā The length
of the python is four meters ziŋie
- zisa** [zìsá] *n.* slender-tailed squirrel,
squirrel which lives on trees (*Protoxerus*
aubinnii) zisasa

zolonṭnõã [zólɔ̃ṭnɔ̃ã] *n.* Black Wood-Hoopoe, type of bird (*Rhinopomastus aterrimus*) zolonṭnõãsa

zonɿ [zónɿ] *n.* insult zomo

zonɿbii [zòɿbíí] *n.* insult zonɿbie

zongoree [zónɿgòrèé] *n.* mosquito zon-goruso

zoo [zòó] *n.* cooperative

zoro [zòrò] *v.* to pick someone or something up, as in providing transportation, to raise, to lift or pick something
à biè zóró òò píná sàgà mótò nī The child picked his father on his motor-bike
zòrò à sìtmáà lì dèndíl Pick the food and send it outside

zonɿ [zòɿ] *n.* weakling; person who is weak from birth zonna

zugo ₂ [zùgò] *v.* to be thick, stiff but flexible
à kàpálà zúgòú The fufu is well pounded to be slow
Gbòló zúgò kínkàn nà Gbolo is very slow

zugumi [zùgùmi] *v.* to not receive good care and suffering the consequences
lálìwísé káá zúgùmi Orphans are not receiving good care to be stunted, to stop, slow down, or hinder the growth or development of
n kàá tiè í zúgùmi I will hinder your development

zul [zúl] *n.* millet, used in making porridge and t.z. zulo

zungunɿ [zúnɿgúnɿ] *n.* type of drum zungunɿ

zungwɔ [zúnɿgòɔ] *n.* type of dance for women and men, not specific to particular event, known as *dziŋgɔ* zungwɔ

zuu ₁ [zùù] *n.* dull weather, no sun and no rain zuu

zuu ₂ [zùù] *n.* the biggest part of a share
ɪ totii jaa zuu Your share is the

biggest share

zõã [zõã] *n.* waterbuck (*Kobus ellipsiprymnus*) zõãta

zõgsɿ [zõɿsɿ] *n.* type of tree zõgsɿ

zõgõsɿ [zõgõsɿ] *v.* to shrink, to become small by sickness, imply unattractive thinness, as with undernourishment
à zál kàà wífɔ̃ ìì wà ná òò kà zõgõsɿjẽ? The fowl is sick, haven't you seen it has shrunk?

zõl [zõl] *n.* tuber zõla

zõmɿ [zõmɿ] *v.* to have spots, on a plant
à múró pààtfágá zõmíɔ̃ The rice plant have spots

zõv [zõv] *v.* to enter, to go inside
dɪ zõv Come in!
à kùòrũ zõv dià múɿ nò
à làà kpáámá fĩ fĩ From each house the chief took 10 yams to live somewhere and not necessarily an indigene of the place
kùmáásí ò dɪ zõv He lives in Kumasi

zõv [zõv] *n.* laziness or dullness originating from depression, unhappiness or illness zõv

zõv mara [zõv mǎrá] *cpx.v.* to suicide
kípó zõv mǎrá sòwà Kipo killed himself

zõvni [zõvni] *v.* to pout, to protrude the lips in an expression of displeasure
à sùkúù bisé wàá kìn zõvni nǔã
dó tfítfà nī The students cannot pout at a teacher